

# VEICHI



# Manual

## SD810 Series Servo Drive

# Preface

Thank you for purchasing SD810 series standard servo multidrive product designed and manufactured by our company.

This high-performance servo drive developed by VEICHI Electric adopts a series of advanced motor control algorithms and a 24-bit precise encoder, featuring high control accuracy, fast tracking response and easy debugging for various demands of middle-end and high-end general-purpose servo applications. Moreover, it has built-in rich function extensions which provides reliable and cost-effective solutions for machine tools, electronic equipment, robotics, textiles, packaging and other applications.

This manual covers safety precautions, installation and wiring, a brief list of function codes, explanations of fault codes and countermeasures, and descriptions of monitoring parameters, etc. For detailed function notes and application descriptions, please refer to the manuals of SD810 series products or consult our company. If there are any problems or special requirements in the process of use, please feel free to contact with our office or distributor, or directly with our customer service center.

We are always committed to the continuous improvement of our products, therefore, please note that the information related to this series is subject to change without prior notice. And we are sorry for any inconvenience that may cause.

# Version Change Log

| Date    | Version | Content                |
|---------|---------|------------------------|
| 2026.03 | V1.0    | First version released |

# Catalog

|                                                                    |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Preface .....</b>                                               | <b>I</b>   |
| <b>Version Change Log .....</b>                                    | <b>II</b>  |
| <b>Catalog .....</b>                                               | <b>III</b> |
| <b>1 Safety Precaution .....</b>                                   | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>2 Product Information .....</b>                                 | <b>2</b>   |
| 2.1 Nameplate Description and Naming Rules .....                   | 2          |
| 2.2 Model Specification .....                                      | 3          |
| 2.3 Technical Specifications .....                                 | 5          |
| <b>3 Installation and Wiring .....</b>                             | <b>8</b>   |
| 3.1 Installation Dimension .....                                   | 8          |
| 3.2 Installation Method .....                                      | 9          |
| 3.3 Overall Topology .....                                         | 10         |
| 3.4 Structure and Terminal Definition .....                        | 12         |
| 3.4.1 Main Circuit Terminals of SD810 Series Inverter Module ..... | 12         |
| 3.4.2 Inverter Module Control Terminal Definition .....            | 13         |
| 3.5 Wiring and Precautions .....                                   | 15         |
| 3.5.1 DI Circuit .....                                             | 15         |
| 3.5.2 DO Circuit .....                                             | 16         |
| 3.5.3 Motor Temperature Sensor Wiring .....                        | 17         |
| 3.5.4 STO Wiring .....                                             | 18         |
| 3.6 Cable Selection and Recommended Torque .....                   | 19         |
| 3.7 Installation Completion Check .....                            | 19         |
| <b>4 Keypad Layout and Function .....</b>                          | <b>20</b>  |
| 4.1 Function Shift .....                                           | 20         |
| 4.2 Status Display .....                                           | 20         |
| 4.3 Fn Parameter Group for Auxiliary Functions .....               | 21         |
| 4.4 Pn Parameter Group .....                                       | 21         |
| 4.5 Un Group Monitoring Parameters .....                           | 22         |
| <b>5 Parameter List .....</b>                                      | <b>23</b>  |
| 5.1 Pn0: Basic Control .....                                       | 23         |
| 5.2 Pn1 Gain .....                                                 | 26         |
| 5.3 Pn2 Position .....                                             | 32         |
| 5.4 Pn3 Velocity Control Parameters .....                          | 36         |
| 5.5 Pn4 Torque Control Parameters .....                            | 38         |
| 5.6 Pn5 Jogging Parameters .....                                   | 39         |
| 5.7 Pn6 Switching Parameters .....                                 | 40         |
| 5.8 Pn7 Extension Parameters .....                                 | 41         |

|                                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 5.9 Un Monitor Display Parameters .....           | 42        |
| <b>6 Errors and Alarms .....</b>                  | <b>45</b> |
| 6.1 Errors and Alarms .....                       | 45        |
| 6.2 Troubleshooting .....                         | 51        |
| <b>7 Regular Inspection and Maintenance .....</b> | <b>56</b> |
| 7.1 Inspection .....                              | 56        |
| 7.2 Maintenance .....                             | 57        |
| 7.3 Product Warranty .....                        | 58        |
| <b>8 EtherCAT Communication .....</b>             | <b>59</b> |
| 8.1 Communication Specification .....             | 59        |
| 8.2 Wiring .....                                  | 59        |
| 8.2.1 Interface Information .....                 | 59        |
| 8.2.2 Topology .....                              | 60        |
| 8.2.3 Communication Cables .....                  | 61        |
| 8.2.4 EMC Standards .....                         | 61        |
| 8.3 EtherCAT Communication .....                  | 61        |
| 8.3.1 EtherCAT Mode Parameters .....              | 61        |
| 8.3.2 EtherCAT Status Monitoring .....            | 62        |
| 8.4 EtherCAT Communication Basics .....           | 62        |
| 8.4.1 EtherCAT Communication Standards .....      | 62        |
| 8.4.2 Communication Structure .....               | 63        |
| 8.4.3 EtherCAT State Machine .....                | 63        |
| 8.5 Process Data .....                            | 64        |
| 8.5.1 PDO Mapping Code .....                      | 64        |
| 8.5.2 PDO Sync Manager Assignment Settings .....  | 65        |
| 8.5.3 PDO Configuration .....                     | 65        |
| 8.6 Service Data Object (SDO) .....               | 66        |
| 8.7 Distributed Clock .....                       | 66        |
| <b>9 Control Mode .....</b>                       | <b>67</b> |
| 9.1 Profile Position Mode(PP) .....               | 67        |
| 9.2 Profile Velocity Mode(PV) .....               | 70        |
| 9.3 Profile Torque Mode (PT) .....                | 71        |
| 9.4 Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode(CSP) .....   | 73        |
| 9.5 Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode (CSV) .....  | 74        |
| 9.6 Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode (CST) .....    | 76        |
| 9.7 Home Mode (HM) .....                          | 77        |
| <b>10 Object Dictionary .....</b>                 | <b>79</b> |
| 10.1 Object Property Description .....            | 79        |
| 10.2 1000h Object List .....                      | 79        |
| 10.3 2000h Object List .....                      | 86        |

---

|                                                       |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 10.4 6000h Object List .....                          | 98         |
| 10.5 Object Dictionary Description .....              | 103        |
| 10.5.1 1000h Object Description .....                 | 103        |
| 10.5.2 2000h Object Description .....                 | 119        |
| 10.5.3 6000h Object Description .....                 | 154        |
| <b>11 EMC-Compliant Installation and Wiring .....</b> | <b>174</b> |

# 1 Safety Precaution

To ensure safe and proper use of this product, please fully understand the safety precautions outlined in this manual before using.

## Operator Qualification

This product must be installed, operated and maintained by trained professionals. "Trained professionals" means that the personnel working on this product must be trained with specialized skills and knowledge about installation, wiring, operation and maintenance of the equipment, so they can respond correctly to various emergencies that may arise during use.

## Safety Guide

The safety rules and warning signs presented to prevent personal injuries and damages to the products and the associated systems. Please read this manual carefully before use and strictly follow the safety guidelines and warning signs in this manual.

- Handle and perform maintenance correctly during transportation, storage, installation for the safe operation of the servo drive. Protect the AC drive from shocks and vibrations during transportation and storage, and store it in a dry environment free of corrosive gases and conductive dust below 70°C.
- This product is equipped with hazardous voltage to control potentially dangerous motion mechanisms. Failure to observe the regulations or this manual may lead to damages to the products and associated systems, or even personal injuries and death.
- Do not perform wiring work while the power is on, as there is a risk of death by electric shock. Before performing wiring, inspection, maintenance, etc., disconnect the power supply to all associated equipment and make sure that the DC voltage in the main circuit has dropped to a safe level for 15 minutes.
- Connect the power cable, motor cable, and control cable all tight, and make sure the grounding terminal is well connected with a grounding resistance of lower than 10Ω.
- Human static electricity can seriously damage internal sensitive devices. Before performing related work, observe the measures and methods specified in the electrostatic discharge prevention measures(ESD), otherwise the servo drive may be damaged.
- Remove the installed power factor improvement capacitors, lightning protection varistors or other devices on the output side of the drive, or move them to the input side due to the pulse waveform output voltage of the servo drive.
- Do not add switching devices such as circuit breakers and contactors to the output end of the servo drive. (If it is necessary to connect switching devices to the output side, please ensure that the output current of the servo drive is zero when the switch is on or off.)
- Failure of the control device could lead to production halt and significant accidents. Therefore, take necessary external protective measures or add backup devices.
- This product is intended for the specified purposes. Unauthorized applications in such as emergency, rescue, marine, medical, aviation, or facility-related settings are seriously prohibited.
- Maintenance of this product can only be carried out by the company or by professionals authorized and licensed by the company. Unauthorized modification or use of accessories not approved by the company may result in product failure. Any defective devices during maintenance must be replaced in a timely manner.

## 2 Product Information

### 2.1 Nameplate Description and Naming Rules

#### Nameplate Description

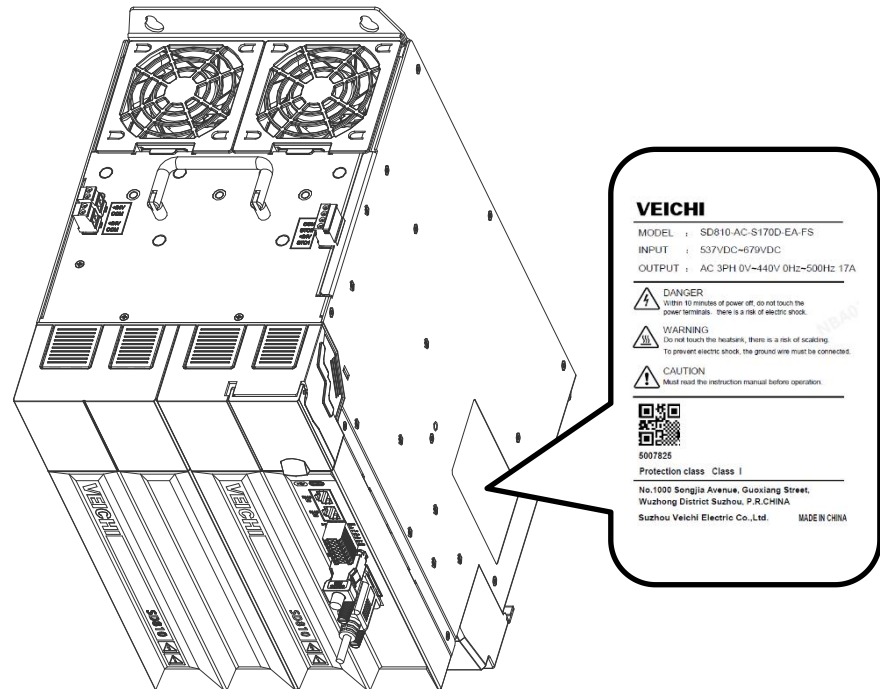


Figure 2-1 SD810 V3S Basic Inverter Module Nameplate

#### Naming Rules

Inverter module naming rules: product type - product series - current level

**SD 810 — AC — S 3R8 D — E A — FS**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨

|                       |                             |                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| ①                     | ⑥                           | ⑧                       |
| <b>Product type</b>   | <b>Input voltage</b>        | <b>1st encoder type</b> |
| SD    Servo drive     | D    540V DC                | A    Absolute encoder   |
| ②                     | ⑦                           | B    BISS encoder       |
| <b>Product series</b> | <b>Command type</b>         | R    Resolver           |
| 810    810 multidrive | E    Ethercat               | ⑨                       |
| ③                     |                             | <b>Safety Function</b>  |
| <b>Module type</b>    |                             | FS    With STO          |
| AC    Inverter unit   |                             | Empty    W/O STO        |
| ④                     | ⑤                           |                         |
| <b>Axis number</b>    | <b>Rated current (380V)</b> |                         |
| S    Single           | 3R8    3.8A    550    55A   |                         |
| D    Dual             | 6R0    6.0A    700    70A   |                         |
|                       | 8R4    8.4A    800    80A   |                         |
|                       | 110    11A    121    120A   |                         |
|                       | 170    17A    151    150A   |                         |
|                       | 240    24A    241    240A   |                         |
|                       | 300    30A    281    280A   |                         |
|                       | 400    40A                  |                         |

## 2.2 Model Specification

Table 2-1 Module description

| Structure | Rectifier Model       | Rated Power (kW) | Power Capacity (kVA) | Input Current AC (A) | Output Current DC (A) | Outer Dimension (mm) |     |     | Wright (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-------------|
|           |                       |                  |                      |                      |                       | W                    | H   | D   |             |
| V1S       | AC810-D10-T<br>3-0056 | 22               | 45                   | 49                   | 56                    | 50                   | 350 | 305 | 5.3         |
| V2S       | AC810-D10-T<br>3-0110 | 45               | 81                   | 96                   | 110                   | 100                  | 350 | 305 | 9.6         |

|     |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| V3S | AC810-D10-T<br>3-0240 | 110 | 179 | 196 | 240 | 200 | 350 | 305 | 19.5 |
| V4S | AC810-D10-T<br>3-0358 | 160 | 243 | 292 | 358 | 300 | 350 | 305 | 28.5 |

Table 2-2 AC Fuse Specification

| Model                  | Input Current(A) | Fuse            |      |     |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|-----|
|                        |                  | Model(BUSSMANN) | Code | Qty |
| AC810-D10-T3-0056-XXXX | 49               | FWH-100B        | 100A | 3   |
| AC810-D10-T3-0110-XXXX | 96               | FWH-125B        | 125A | 3   |
| AC810-D10-T3-0240-XXXX | 196              | FWH-325A        | 325A | 3   |
| AC810-D10-T3-0358-XXXX | 292              | FWH-500A        | 500A | 3   |

Table 2-3 Current and Power Level Specifications

| Model          | Ratings                |                         |                          | Current                                   |                                | Drive<br>Consumption<br>(kW) | Motor<br>(kW) | Bus Carrying<br>Capacity |     | Outer Dimension(mm) |     |     |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|
|                | Rated<br>Power<br>(kW) | Input<br>Current<br>(A) | Output<br>Current<br>(A) | Continu<br>ous<br>Input<br>Current<br>(A) | Max<br>Input<br>Current<br>(A) |                              |               | (HP)                     | (A) | W                   | H   | D   |
| SD810-AC-S3R8D | 1.5                    | 4.9                     | 3.8                      | 4.9                                       | 11.27                          | 0.15                         | 1.5           | 3.0                      | 100 | 50                  | 350 | 305 |
| SD810-AC-S6R0D | 2.2                    | 7.5                     | 6.0                      | 7.5                                       | 17.25                          | 0.22                         | 2.2           | 5.0                      | 100 |                     |     |     |
| SD810-AC-S8R4D | 3.7                    | 10.5                    | 8.4                      | 10.5                                      | 24.15                          | 0.37                         | 3.7           | 7.5                      | 100 |                     |     |     |
| SD810-AC-S110D | 5.5                    | 14                      | 11.0                     | 14                                        | 32.2                           | 0.55                         | 5.5           | 10.0                     | 100 |                     |     |     |
| SD810-AC-S170D | 7.5                    | 22.0                    | 17.0                     | 22.0                                      | 50.6                           | 0.75                         | 7.5           | 15.0                     | 200 | 100                 | 350 | 305 |
| SD810-AC-S240D | 11.0                   | 30.0                    | 24.0                     | 30.0                                      | 69.0                           | 1.10                         | 11.0          | 20.0                     | 200 |                     |     |     |
| SD810-AC-S300D | 15.0                   | 37.0                    | 30.0                     | 37.0                                      | 85.1                           | 1.50                         | 15.0          | 25.0                     | 200 |                     |     |     |

|                |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SD810-AC-S400D | 18.5 | 49.0  | 40.0  | 49.0  | 112.7 | 1.85 | 18.5 | 30.0  | 200 |     |     |     |
| SD810-AC-S550D | 30.0 | 67.0  | 55.0  | 67.0  | 154.1 | 3.0  | 30.0 | 50.0  | 200 |     |     |     |
| SD810-AC-S700D | 37.0 | 85.0  | 70.0  | 85.0  | 195.5 | 3.7  | 37.0 | 60.0  | 200 | 200 | 350 | 305 |
| SD810-AC-S800D | 45.0 | 97.0  | 80.0  | 97.0  | 223.1 | 4.5  | 45.0 | 70.0  | 200 |     |     |     |
| SD810-AC-S121D | 60.0 | 145.0 | 120.0 | 145.0 | 333.5 | 6.0  | 60.0 | 100.0 | 200 |     |     |     |
| SD810-AC-S151D | 75.0 | 172.0 | 150.0 | 172.0 | 395.6 | 7.5  | 75.0 | 100.0 | 200 |     |     |     |

Table 2-4 Built-in DC Fuse Specification

| Model                | Fuse                   |                              |     |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
|                      | Model                  | Fuse                         | Qty |
| SD810-AC-S3R8D-E*-** | VC10-16A700VACDCaR     | Voltage: 700V; Current: 16A  | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S6R0D-E*-** | VC10-20A700VACDCaR     | Voltage: 700V; Current: 20A  | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S8R4D-E*-** | VC10-16A700VACDCaR     | Voltage: 700V; Current: 16A  | 2   |
| SD810-AC-S110D-E*-** | VC10-20A700VACDCaR     | Voltage: 700V; Current: 20A  | 2   |
| SD810-AC-S170D-E*-** | RS308-HB-2H80A DC750V  | Voltage: 750V; Current: 80A  | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S240D-E*-** | RS308-HB-2H80A DC750V  | Voltage: 750V; Current: 80A  | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S300D-E*-** | RS308-HB-2H100A DC750V | Voltage: 750V; Current: 100A | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S400D-E*-** | RS308-HB-2H125A DC750V | Voltage: 750V; Current: 125A | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S550D-E*-** | RS308-HB-2H160A DC750V | Voltage: 750V; Current: 160A | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S700D-E*-** | RS308-HB-2H200A DC750V | Voltage: 750V; Current: 200A | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S800D-E*-** | HEA250                 | Voltage: 690V; Current: 250A | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S121D-E*-** | HEA315                 | Voltage: 690V; Current: 315A | 1   |
| SD810-AC-S151D-E*-** | HEA400                 | Voltage: 690V; Current: 400A | 1   |

## 2.3 Technical Specifications

Table 2-5 Technical Parameters of SD810 Servo Drive Inverter Module

|              |        |                                                                          |
|--------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item         |        | Model: SD810-AC-S*R*D-EA                                                 |
| Control mode |        | IGBT as the switching device to output sinusoidal current by PWM control |
| Feedback     | Option | Resolver/BISS encoder                                                    |

|                         |                                        |                                                                                                                          |                                                                   |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | For rotatory servo motor               | Serial encoder: 17-bit, 23-bit and 24-bit multi-turn absolute encoder                                                    |                                                                   |
|                         | For liner servo motor                  | Incremental optical encoder and parallel output encoder                                                                  |                                                                   |
| Environmental condition | Environment temperature                | For operating: -10°C~50°C, air temperature change <0.5°C/min. Derate by 1.5% per 1°C increase when above 40°C. 50°C max. |                                                                   |
|                         | Storage temperature                    | -20°C~70°C                                                                                                               |                                                                   |
|                         | Ambient humidity                       | <95%RH (No freezing, no condensation)                                                                                    |                                                                   |
|                         | Storage humidity                       | <95%RH (No freezing, no condensation)                                                                                    |                                                                   |
|                         | Vibration                              | 4.9m/s <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                      |                                                                   |
|                         | Impact                                 | 19.6m/s <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                     |                                                                   |
|                         | Protection level                       | IPX0                                                                                                                     |                                                                   |
|                         | Cleanness                              | No corrosive or flammable gases                                                                                          |                                                                   |
|                         |                                        | No water/oil/agent splash, minor dust, salt and metal powder                                                             |                                                                   |
|                         | Altitude                               | <1000m (derate by 1% per 100m increase among 1000m~2000m)                                                                |                                                                   |
|                         | Others                                 | No electrostatic interference, strong electric field, strong magnetic field, radiation, etc.                             |                                                                   |
| Standards               |                                        | IEC61800-2/-3/-5, IEC61000-2/-3/-4                                                                                       |                                                                   |
| Installation method     |                                        | Base mounting                                                                                                            | Standard                                                          |
|                         |                                        | Rack mounting                                                                                                            | Optional                                                          |
| Performance             | Velocity control range                 | 1:5000 (the lower limit of speed control range is the value under non-stop operation at rated torque load)               |                                                                   |
|                         | Velocity fluctuation rate              | Load fluctuation                                                                                                         | <±0.01% of rated speed (load fluctuation: 0%~100%)                |
|                         |                                        | Voltage fluctuation                                                                                                      | <±0.01% of rated speed (voltage fluctuation: ±10%)                |
|                         | Torque control accuracy (Reproducible) | Temperature fluctuation                                                                                                  | Below ±0.1% of rated speed (temperature fluctuation: 25°C ± 25°C) |
|                         |                                        | ±1%                                                                                                                      |                                                                   |
|                         | Soft startup time                      | 0S~30s (ACC and DEC can be set respectively)                                                                             |                                                                   |
| I/O signal              | Sequence input signal                  | Common input                                                                                                             | Working voltage range: DC24V±20%.                                 |
|                         |                                        |                                                                                                                          | 4 × input                                                         |
|                         |                                        |                                                                                                                          | Input mode: common collector input, common emitter input          |
|                         |                                        | Assignable input signal                                                                                                  | Positive over-travel (P-OT), negative over-travel (N-OT)          |
|                         |                                        |                                                                                                                          | Alarm reset (/ALM-RST)                                            |
|                         |                                        |                                                                                                                          | PI-P control (/P-CON)                                             |

|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Torque limit control (/TLC)                                                               |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Zero position clamp (/ZCLAMP)                                                             |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Reference pulse inhibit (/INHIBIT)                                                        |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Gain selection (/G-SEL)                                                                   |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Torque reference direction (/T-SIGN)                                                      |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Reference pulse multiplier selection (/PSEL)                                              |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Home signal (/Home signal)                                                                |
|                                               | Sequential output signals | Relay output                                                                                      | Working voltage range:<br>DC5V~DC30V                                                      |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Qty.: 1                                                                                   |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Output mode: relay output (default to brake signal), can be changed to others as required |
|                                               |                           | Common output                                                                                     | Working voltage range:<br>DC5V~DC30V                                                      |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Qty.: 1                                                                                   |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Output mode: photocoupler output (isolated), others optional                              |
|                                               |                           | Assignable input signal                                                                           | Servo ready (/S-RDY)                                                                      |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Position coincidence (/COIN)                                                              |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Velocity completion (/V-CMP)                                                              |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Rotation detection (/TGON)                                                                |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Torque limit threshold (/CLT)                                                             |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Velocity limit threshold (/VLT)                                                           |
|                                               |                           |                                                                                                   | Brake (/BK)                                                                               |
| Error(/ERR)                                   |                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
| Position near (/NEAR)                         |                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
| Reference pulse multiplier switching (/PSELA) |                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
| Torque arrival output (/TAO)                  |                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
| Encoder overheat (/encovheat)                 |                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
| No alarm of position coincidence (/NoAlmCoin) |                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
| Communication                                 | Bus (CN6)                 | EtherCAT                                                                                          | Standard                                                                                  |
|                                               | USB (CN7)                 | Device                                                                                            | Standard TYPE-C port for PC                                                               |
|                                               |                           | Specification                                                                                     | USB 2.0/3.0                                                                               |
| Display                                       |                           | CHARGE, 8-segment LED × 5-bit                                                                     |                                                                                           |
| Panel functions                               |                           | Button switches × 4 pcs                                                                           |                                                                                           |
| Regenerative brake                            |                           | External regenerative brake resistor supported                                                    |                                                                                           |
| OT protection                                 |                           | Dynamic brake(DB) stop, DEC stop or coasting stop at P-OT, N-OT signal input                      |                                                                                           |
| Protections                                   |                           | Overcurrent, overvoltage, undervoltage, overload, regeneration fault, encoder disconnection, etc. |                                                                                           |
| Utility functions                             |                           | Gain adjustment, alarm log, jogging, home search, etc.                                            |                                                                                           |

## 3 Installation and Wiring

### 3.1 Installation Dimension

Table 3-1 SD810 Servo Drive Inverter Module Dimension

| Structure | Model                 | Outer Dimension (mm) |     |     | Installation Dimension(mm) |     |    |   | Installation Aperture |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|----------------------------|-----|----|---|-----------------------|
|           |                       | W                    | H   | D   | W1                         | H1  | A  | B |                       |
| V1S       | SD810-AC-S3R8D-E*_*_* | 50                   | 350 | 305 | /                          | 384 | 13 | 7 | 2-M6                  |
|           | SD810-AC-S6R0D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |
|           | SD810-AC-S8R4D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |
|           | SD810-AC-S110D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |
| V2S       | SD810-AC-S170D-E*_*_* | 100                  | 350 | 305 | 50                         | 384 | 13 | 7 | 4-M6                  |
|           | SD810-AC-S240D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |
|           | SD810-AC-S300D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |
|           | SD810-AC-S400D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |
|           | SD810-AC-S550D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |
| V3S       | SD810-AC-S700D-E*_*_* | 200                  | 350 | 305 | 150                        | 384 | 13 | 7 | 4-M6                  |
|           | SD810-AC-S800D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |
|           | SD810-AC-S121D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |
|           | SD810-AC-S151D-E*_*_* |                      |     |     |                            |     |    |   |                       |

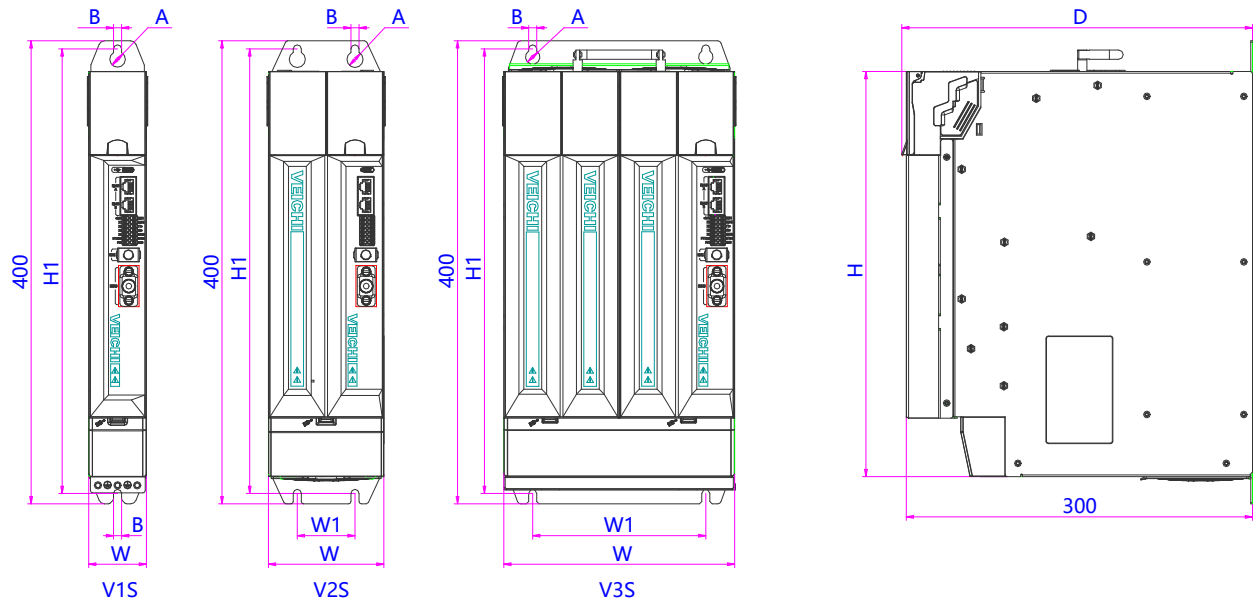


Figure 3-1 SD810 Servo Drive Inverter Module Dimension

### 3.2 Installation Method

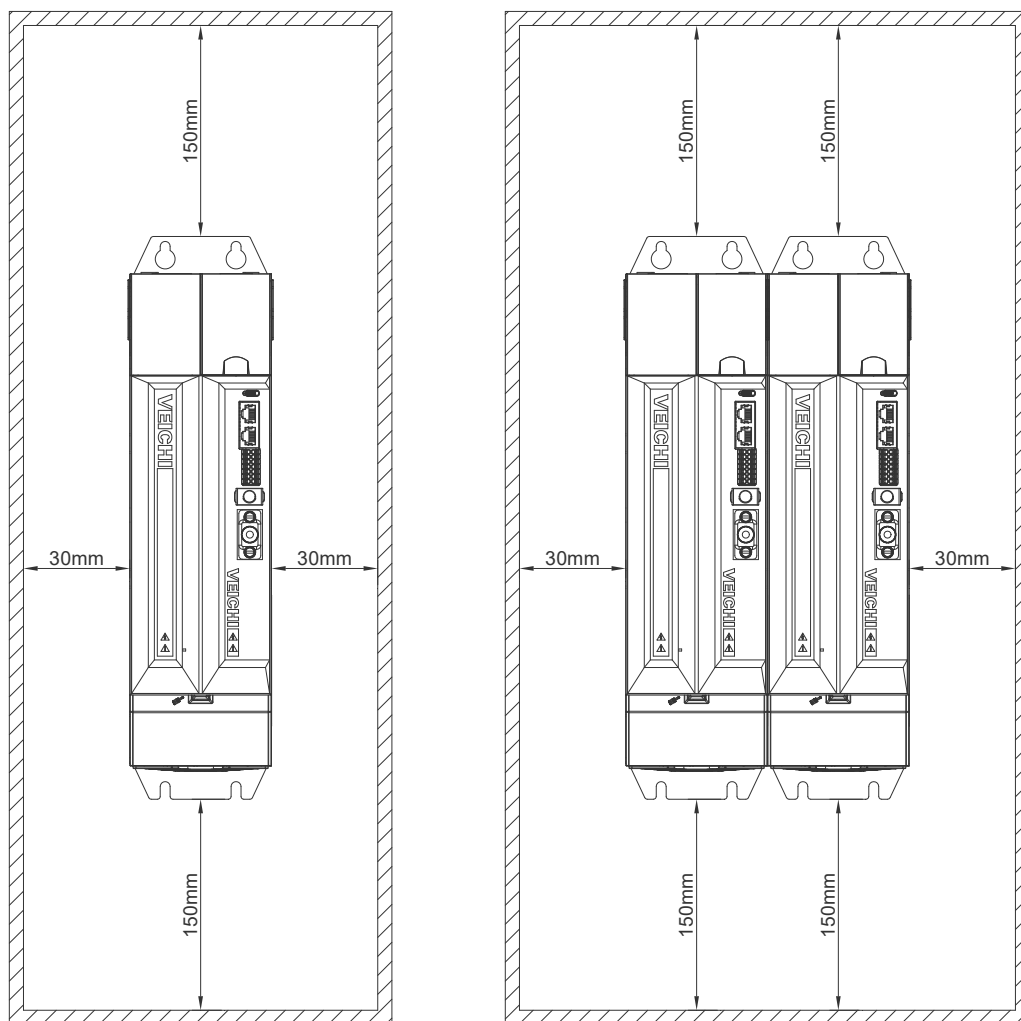


Figure 3-2 SD810 Inverter Module Installation

### 3.3 Overall Topology

The following diagram shows the SD810 servo inverter and rectifier module to form a system:

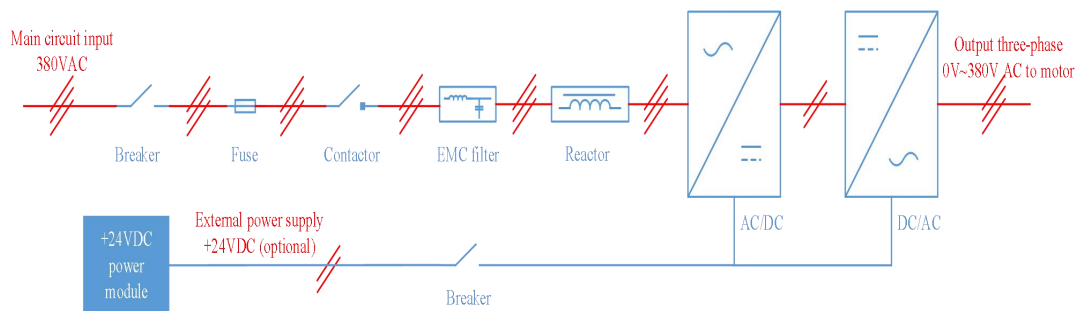


Figure 3-3 System Wiring

The following figure shows the system wiring of the rectifier module and multiple inverter modules in parallel:

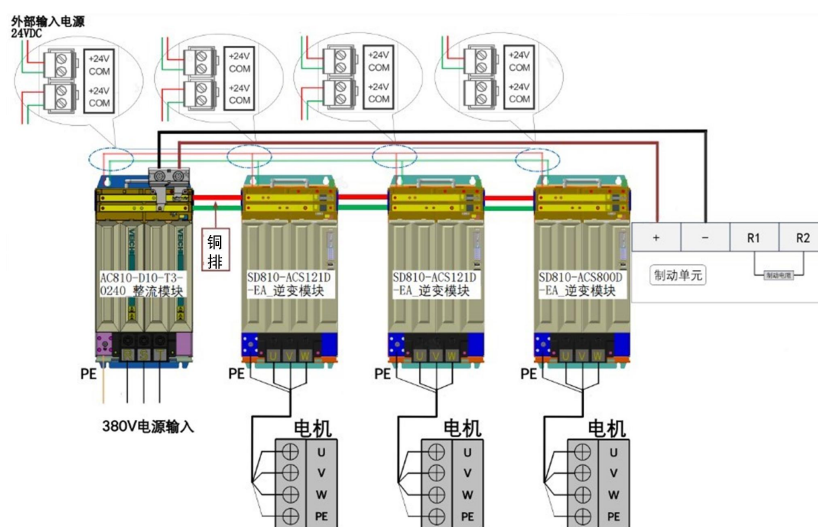


Figure 3-4 Parallel System Wiring

SD810 series are paralleled by the common bus power terminal, and we can provide two types of this terminal for customers.

The common bus power terminal is equipped by default, and it can be used to connect the adjacent modules, as shown in the figure below:

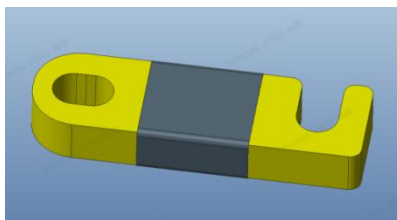


Figure 3-5 Common Bus Terminal

While the optional common bus terminal can be used to connect to non-adjacent units. There are two kinds of such terminals for three models (7.5kw, 37kw and 75kw).

Table 3-2 Optional Common Bus Terminal 1

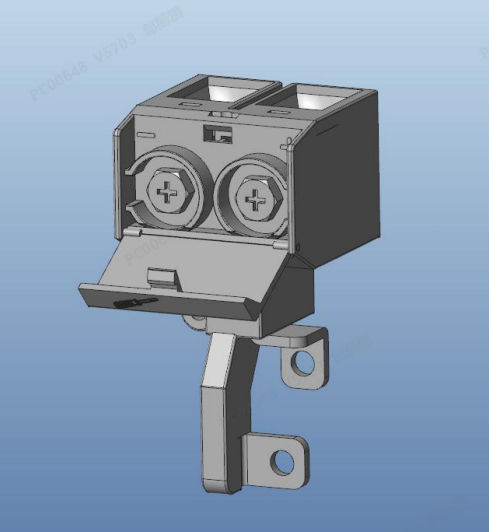
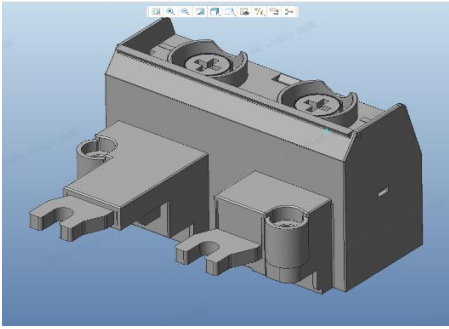
|                                                                                   |                                 |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
|  | Code                            | 1300010166 |
|                                                                                   | Rated voltage (V)               | 600        |
|                                                                                   | Rated current (A)               | 125        |
|                                                                                   | Rated torque (lbf·in)           | 45         |
|                                                                                   | Max. torque (N·m)               | 13         |
|                                                                                   | Rated connection capacity (AWG) | 10~1       |
|                                                                                   | Pitch (mm)                      | 22.50      |
|                                                                                   | Stripped wire length (mm)       | 20~25      |
|                                                                                   | Contact resistance (mΩ)         | ≤8         |
|                                                                                   |                                 |            |

Table 3-3 Optional Common Bus Terminal 2

|                                                                                    |                                 |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
|  | Code                            | 1300010168 |
|                                                                                    | Rated voltage (V)               | 600        |
|                                                                                    | Rated current (A)               | 255        |
|                                                                                    | Rated torque (lbf·in)           | 120        |
|                                                                                    | Max. torque (N·m)               | 20         |
|                                                                                    | Rated connection capacity (AWG) | 6~3/0      |
|                                                                                    | Pitch (mm)                      | 38.5       |
|                                                                                    | Stripped wire length (mm)       | 25~28      |
|                                                                                    | Contact resistance (mΩ)         | ≤8         |

### 3.4 Structure and Terminal Definition

#### 3.4.1 Main Circuit Terminals of SD810 Series Inverter Module

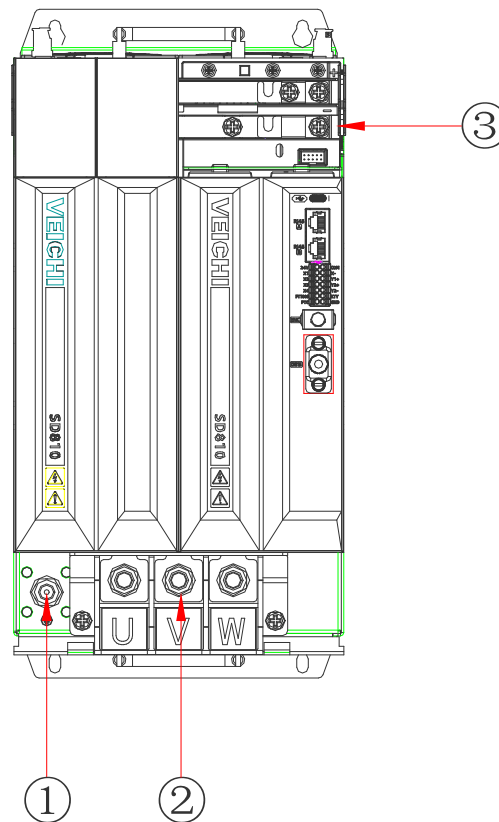


Figure 3-6 Main Circuit Terminal Layout of SD810 Series Inverter Module

Table 3-4 Main Circuit Terminal Comments 1

| No. | Terminal       | Description                     |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|
| ①   | PE ground hole | M10 nut for PE safety grounding |
| ②   | U/V/W-phase    | 400V system: 380V~460VAC        |
| ③   | DC+/DC- input  | 400V system: 537V~679VDC        |

### 3.4.2 Inverter Module Control Terminal Definition

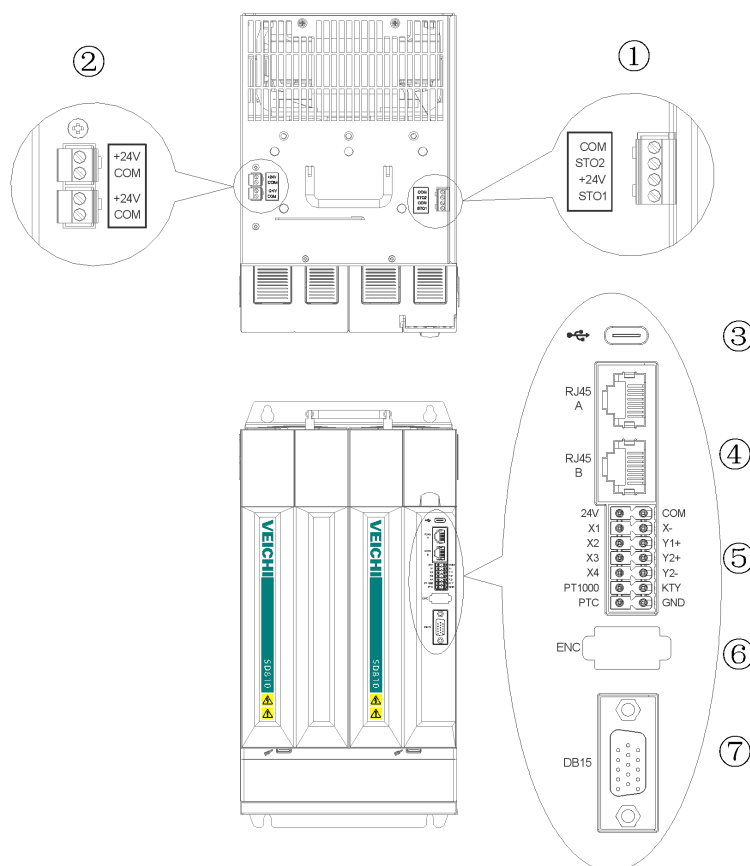


Figure 3-7 Inverter Structural Layout of SD810 Series

Table 3-5 Main Circuit Terminal Comments 2

| No. | Name                               | Definition |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------|
| ①   | STO Terminal                       | Table 3-6  |
| ②   | 24V external power supply terminal | Table 3-7  |
| ③   | TYPE-C                             | -          |
| ④   | Ethercat terminal                  | Table 3-8  |
| ⑤   | Multi-function terminal            | Table 3-9  |
| ⑥   | Encoder terminal                   | Table 3-10 |
| ⑦   | Extension terminal                 | Table 3-11 |

**Note :**

The extension port (7) can be optionally configured to support different types of encoders.

Table 3-6 STO Terminal Definition

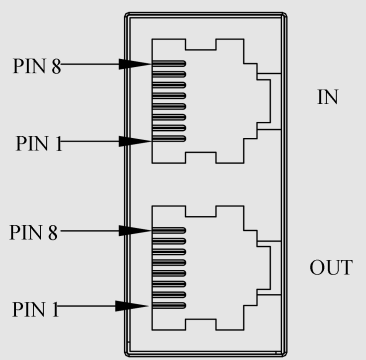
| Pin No. | Name | Definition       | Description                            |
|---------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1       | COM  | Reference ground | 24V input with dual-channel redundancy |

|   |      |               |  |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| 2 | STO2 | STO channel 2 |  |
| 3 | +24V | 24V power     |  |
| 4 | STO1 | STO channel 1 |  |

Table 3-7 External 24V Power Supply Terminal Definition

| Pin No. | Name | Definition                 | Description                                                                          |
|---------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | +24V | External 24V power supply+ | External 24V power input for internal control board, with a min. input current of 1A |
| 2       | COM  | External 24V power supply- |                                                                                      |

Table 3-8 Communication Terminal Pin Definition

| Pin No. | Name    | Description      | Pin                                                                                 |
|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | TX+     | Receiving signal |  |
| 2       | TX-     | Receiving signal |                                                                                     |
| 3       | RX+     | Sending signal   |                                                                                     |
| 4       | -       | -                |                                                                                     |
| 5       | -       | -                |                                                                                     |
| 6       | RX-     | Sending signal   |                                                                                     |
| 7       | -       | -                |                                                                                     |
| 8       | -       | -                |                                                                                     |
| -       | Housing | Shield           |                                                                                     |

**Note:**

The servo drive uses dual RJ45 terminals for the EtherCAT protocol, with the upper port for input and the lower for output.

Table 3-9 Multi-function Terminal Pin Definition

| Pin | Name   | Definition                      | Pin | Name | Definition                     |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------------|
| 1   | +24V   | +24V power supply               | 2   | COM  | +24V power ground              |
| 3   | X1     | DI1                             | 4   | X-   | DI ground                      |
| 5   | X2     | DI2                             | 6   | Y1+  | DO                             |
| 7   | X3     | DI3                             | 8   | Y2+  | RO signal                      |
| 9   | X4     | DI4                             | 10  | Y2-  | RO signal                      |
| 11  | PT1000 | PT1000 temperature signal input | 12  | KTY  | KTY84 temperature signal input |
| 13  | PTC    | PTC temperature signal input    | 14  | GND  | AI ground                      |

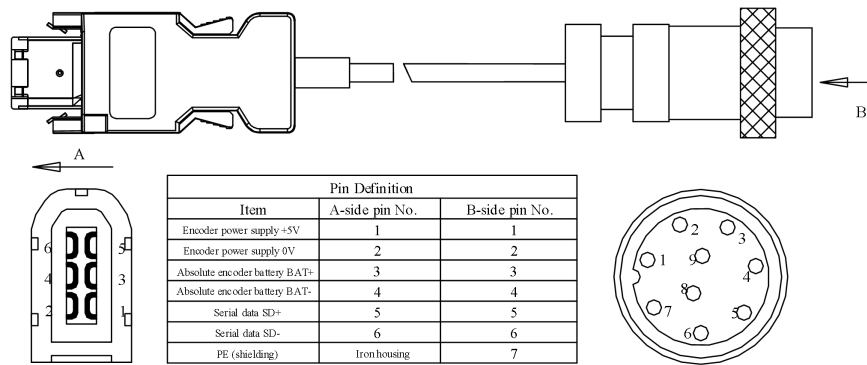


Figure 3-8 Encoder Terminal Definition

| Name                                       | No. | Pin      | Definition                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| ENC<br>(Absolute/BISS<br>encoder terminal) | 1   | +5V      | Encoder +5V power supply                          |
|                                            | 2   | GND      | Encoder power ground                              |
|                                            | 3   | ABS_CLK+ | Absolute encoder battery BAT+ (BISS clock signal) |
|                                            | 4   | ABS_CLK- | Absolute encoder battery BAT- (BISS clock signal) |
|                                            | 5   | ABS_SDA+ | Encoder serial data SD+                           |
|                                            | 6   | ABS_SDA- | Encoder serial data SD-                           |
|                                            | 7   | PE       | Shielding layer grounded                          |

Table 3-10 Resolver Extension Terminal Definition

| Name                    | No. | Pin  | Definition                         |
|-------------------------|-----|------|------------------------------------|
| DB15<br>(Resolver port) | 1   | SIN- | Resolver sine feedback signal-     |
|                         | 2   | SIN+ | Resolver sine feedback signal+     |
|                         | 3   | COS- | Resolver cos feedback signal-      |
|                         | 6   | EXC- | Resolver excitation output signal- |
|                         | 7   | EXC+ | Resolver excitation output signal+ |
|                         | 14  | COS+ | Resolver cos feedback signal+      |
|                         | 15  | PE   | PE                                 |

## 3.5 Wiring and Precautions

### 3.5.1 DI Circuit

The SD810 servo drive inverter module contains 4 digital input channels, here let's take X1 circuit for example to display the wiring of X1~X4.

To relay:

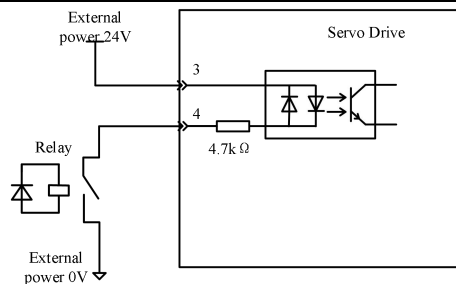


Figure 3-9 Relay Output Wiring

To open collector:

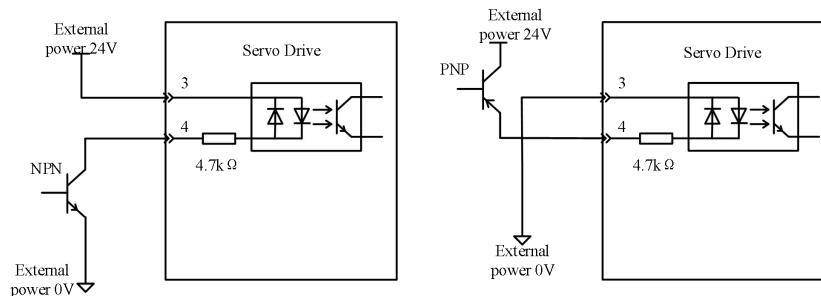


Figure 3-10 NPN/PNP Open Collector Wiring

| Note |                                            |
|------|--------------------------------------------|
|      | PNP and NPN input cannot be used together. |

### 3.5.2 DO Circuit

SD810 servo drive inverter has two digital output channels, of which Y1 is for triode output and Y2 for relay output. Take Y1 as an example to illustrate the wiring of digital output.

To relay:

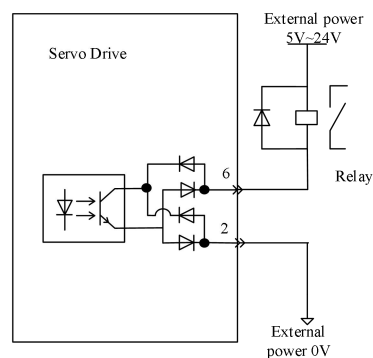


Figure 3-11 Relay Output Wiring

| Note |                                                                                                                      |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | When it is for relay output, be sure to connect a current-continuing diode, otherwise the Y terminal may be damaged. |

To optocoupler

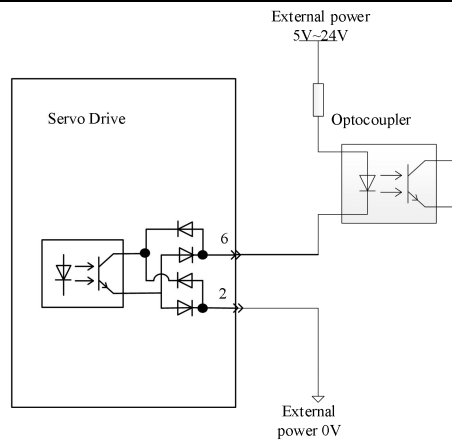


Figure 3-12 Optocoupler Output Wiring

Y2 on SD810 is supposed to be relay output, while the drive has a built-in relay already, so this can be used for the brake output. When the servo motor is used for vertical axis, the relay can be used to stop or maintain the falling speed of the load when the servo drive is powered off. The electromagnetic brake wiring is as shown below:

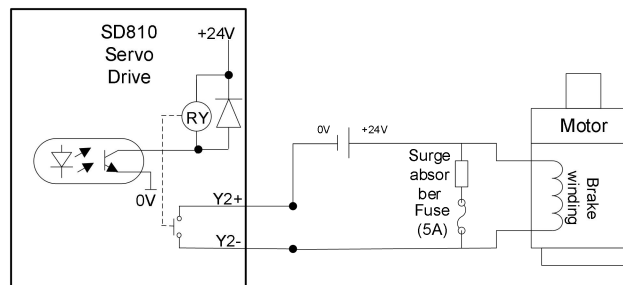


Figure 3-13 Brake Output Wiring

---

**Note:**

- (RY) in the picture means relay coil.
  - Electromagnetic brakes are intended for holding rather than for normal stopping.
  - That's why even though they can stop or hold heavy loads from falling, but we require externally mounted brake devices still.
- 

### 3.5.3 Motor Temperature Sensor Wiring

The motor temperature detection circuit can support 3 types of sensors: KTY84, PT1000, and PTC, which are input through different pins of the multi-function input terminals, detection range of -40°C~200°C. This function is off by default, and different sensor types can be switched by function code Pn064; Take KTY84 as an example to illustrate the temperature sensor wiring.

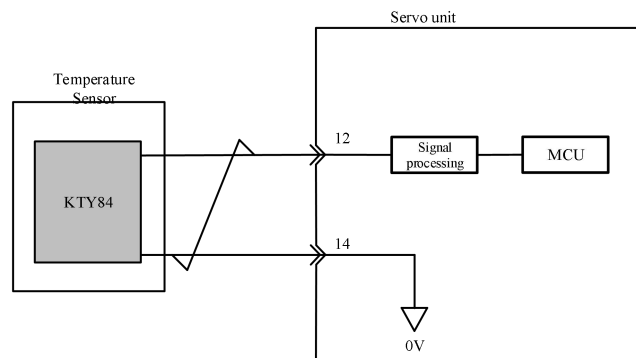
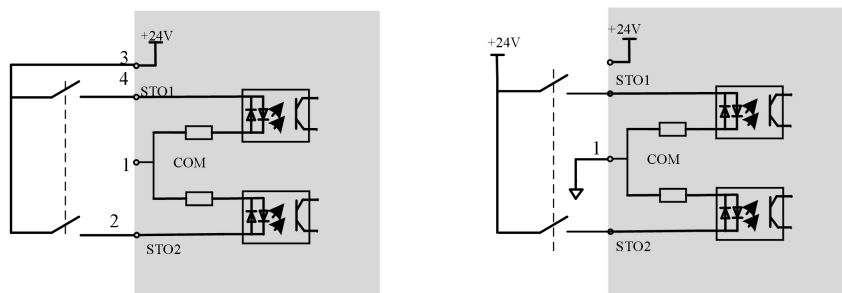


Figure 3-14 Temperature Sensor Wiring

### 3.5.4 STO Wiring

SD810 servo drive provides customers with STO terminals with dual-channel for redundant inputs that meet the SIL3 certification, and the definitions are shown in the table below. To be more user-friendly during debugging, there is a pin of power supply voltage (+ 24V) added. If the safety circuit is installed already, then STO function is not required at all, then connect STO1/STO2 to the internal 24V pin directly. But you need the STO function, power it on by the internal 24V power supply terminal or an external 24V power supply. Its wiring is as follows:



Wiring of Internal 24V+ Power Supply

Wiring of External 24V Power Supply

Figure 3-15 STO Wiring

Wiring of Multiple STO Terminals in Cascade Sharing 24V Power Supply.

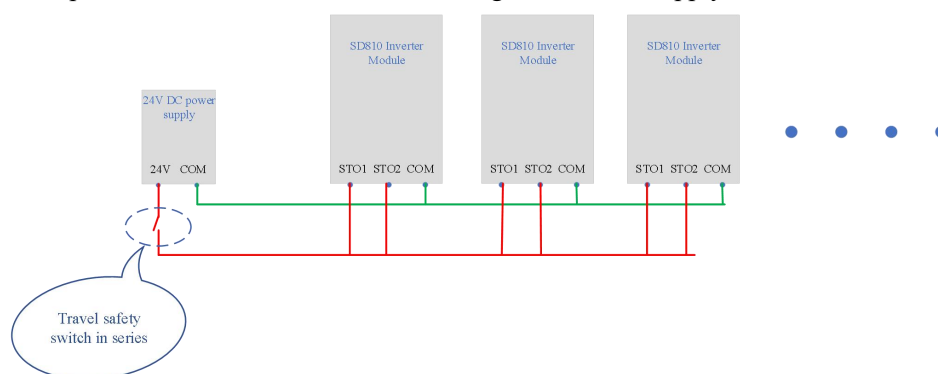


Figure 3-16 Parallel STO Wiring

### 3.6 Cable Selection and Recommended Torque

Figure 3-17 Main Circuit Cable Selection and Recommended Torque

| Model                | Power Level (kW) | Output Current (A) | Cable Diameter (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Terminal | Tightening Torque (N·m) |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| SD810-AC-S3R8D-E*-** | 1.5              | 3.8                | 0.75                              | RNB1-5   | 2.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S6R0D-E*-** | 2.2              | 6.0                | 1                                 | RNB1-5   | 2.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S8R4D-E*-** | 3.7              | 8.4                | 1.5                               | RNB2-5   | 2.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S110D-E*-** | 5.5              | 11.0               | 2.5                               | RNB2-5   | 2.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S170D-E*-** | 7.5              | 17.0               | 4                                 | RNB5-6   | 4.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S240D-E*-** | 11.0             | 24.0               | 6                                 | RNB8-6   | 4.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S300D-E*-** | 15.0             | 30.0               | 10                                | RNB14-6  | 4.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S400D-E*-** | 18.5             | 40.0               | 10                                | RNB14-6  | 4.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S550D-E*-** | 30.0             | 55.0               | 16                                | RNB22-6  | 4.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S700D-E*-** | 37.0             | 70.0               | 25                                | RNB22-6  | 4.8                     |
| SD810-AC-S800D-E*-** | 45.0             | 80.0               | 35                                | RNB38-10 | 20                      |
| SD810-AC-S121D-E*-** | 60.0             | 120.0              | 50                                | RNB38-10 | 20                      |
| SD810-AC-S151D-E*-** | 75.0             | 150.0              | 70                                | RNB60-10 | 20                      |

### 3.7 Installation Completion Check

Please check against the following table after the electrical connection of the inverter module has been completed. And ensure that the electrical connection of the equipment is correct.

Table 3-11 Checklist

| No. | Item                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | The input power and motor cables are connected correctly                                                                               |
| 2   | The positive and negative terminals of the external 24V power supply are connected correctly                                           |
| 3   | The cable connected to the motor shall be fixed on the provided joint terminals with the required torque                               |
| 4   | If EMC shielded cables are used, the shielding layer of the encoder cable is grounded only with one end to prevent signal interference |

## 4 Keypad Layout and Function

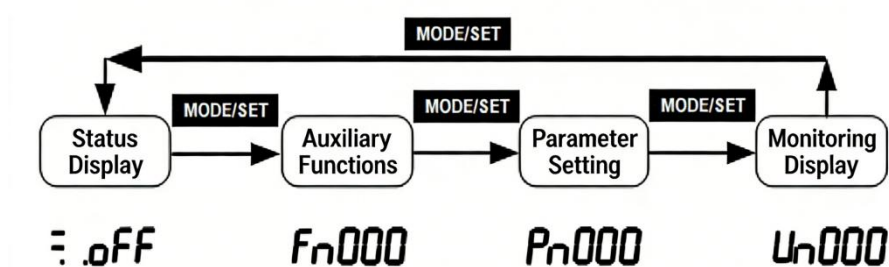
| Name       | Function                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MODE/SET   | To switch function modes                                                                                                                                 |
|            | To confirm the set parameters (press this button to confirm the modified parameters)                                                                     |
|            | To perform utility functions                                                                                                                             |
| ▲ UP       | To select parameters upwards or increase values. For parameters displayed in multiple segments, it can be used to switch to high, medium and low segment |
| ▼ DOWN     | To select parameters downwards or reduce values. For parameters displayed in multiple segments, it can be used to switch high, medium and low segment    |
| DATA/SHIFT | Long press and hold for about 1 second to enter or exit                                                                                                  |
|            | Short press to shift one bit to the left (when flashing)                                                                                                 |



Press and hold the UP and DOWN buttons simultaneously to reset the servo drive errors. Before resetting, be sure to eliminate the causes of the errors, as this may result in a safety accident.

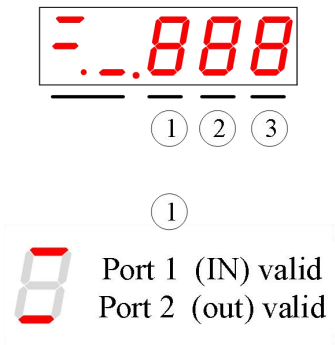
### 4.1 Function Shift

When you press the MODE/SET key, the functions are switched as shown below:



### 4.2 Status Display

Tell the status on display as follows:



②

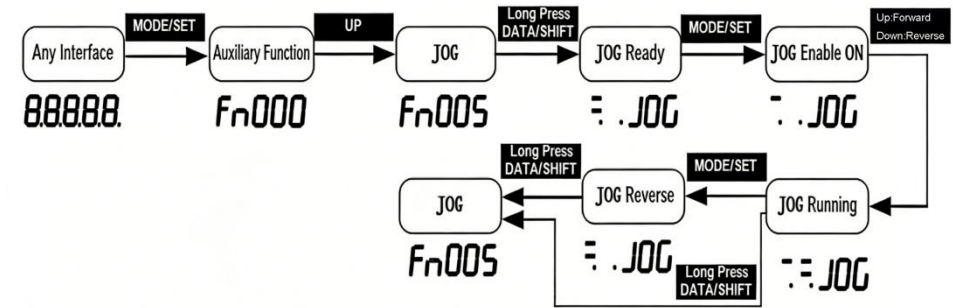
| EtherCAT Status |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1               | Initialization (I) |
| 2               | Pre-operation      |
| 4               | Safe Operation     |
| 8               | Operating          |

③

| Control Mode |                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|
| 0            | Reserved                               |
| 1            | Profile Position Mode (PP)             |
| 3            | Profile Velocity Mode (PV)             |
| 4            | Profile Torque Mode (PT)               |
| 6            | Home Mode(HM)                          |
| 8            | Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode (CSP) |
| 9            | Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode (CSV) |
| 10           | Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode (CST)   |

### 4.3 Fn Parameter Group for Auxiliary Functions

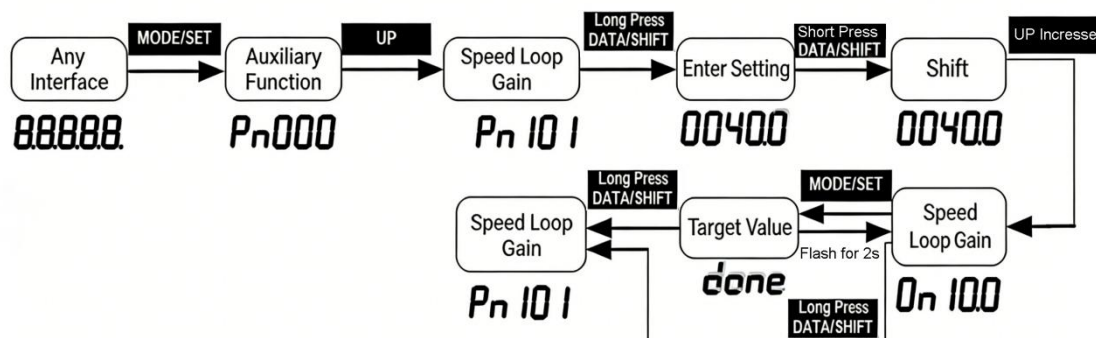
This group is used to perform functions related to the setting and adjustment of the servo drive, started by Fn on the keypad. Take the Fn005 [Jog] as an example.



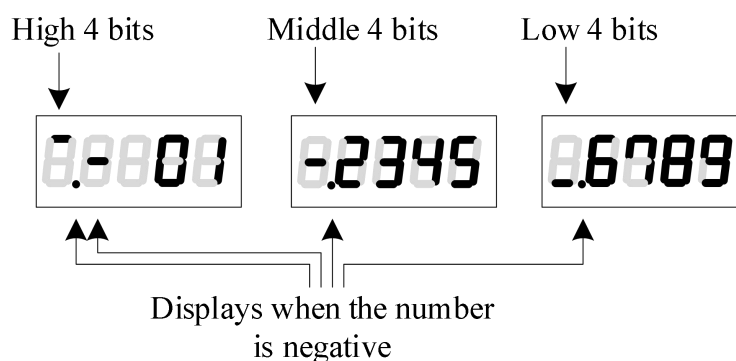
### 4.4 Pn Parameter Group

(1) When the setting range is fewer than 5 bits

Here is a setting example of [1st Velocity Loop Gain] from 40.0 to 100.0 to show the setting steps.



(2) When the setting range is more than 6 bits



The keypad can only display 5 digits, so when the set value is above 6 digits, it's a little different, as shown in the figure above.

## 4.5 Un Group Monitoring Parameters

Monitor (display) the reference value set in the servo drive, the status of input and output signals, and the internal status of the servo drive, see "Monitoring and Display" for details.



They are shown by codes starting with Un on display. And the operation method of monitoring display is explained by setting Un000 [Motor Velocity] to 3000rpm.

If you want the digital tube to automatically display relevant information after the drive is powered on every time, please set the parameter PN003(default 0xFFFF) to the relevant value. For example, set PN003 to 00000 [Motor Velocity]. See "Monitoring Display" for detailed values corresponding to each monitoring information.

## 5 Parameter List

### 5.1 Pn0: Basic Control

| Funcode | Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Range      | Default | Unit | Address | Enable  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------|---------|---------|
| Pn000   | Control Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0~16       | 16      | -    | 0x0000  | Restart |
|         | 0: Position control<br>1: Velocity control (Analog reference)<br>2: Torque control<br>3: Velocity control (Contact reference)<br>4: Velocity control (Contact reference)<->Velocity control (Analog reference)<br>5: Velocity control (Contact reference)<-> Position control<br>6: Velocity control (Contact reference)<->Torque control<br>7: Position control<->Velocity control (Analog reference)<br>8: Position control<->Torque control<br>9: Torque control<->Velocity control (Analog reference)<br>10: Velocity control (Analog reference) <->Zero clamp speed control    11: Position control<br><-> Reference Pulse Inhibit<br>12: CANopen control    16: EtherCat control |            |         |      |         |         |
| Pn002   | Motor Direction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0~1        | 0       | -    | 0x0002  | Restart |
|         | Facing the motor: 0: Counterclockwise as positive; 1: Clockwise as positive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |         |      |         |         |
| Pn003   | Default Monitor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x0~0xffff | 0xffff  | -    | 0x0003  | Immed.  |
|         | Set the monitoring parameters to be displayed by default after power-on, and please check the code for the specific values, 0xffff means that the monitoring parameters are not displayed, while the system status is.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |         |      |         |         |
| Pn004   | Servo OFF and C1<br>Error Stop Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0~2        | 0       | -    | 0x0004  | Restart |
|         | 0: Stop the motor by DB<br>1: Stop the motor by DB, then release DB<br>2: Coasting stop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |         |      |         |         |
| Pn005   | C2 Error Stop Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x00~0x01  | 0       | -    | 0x0005  | Restart |
|         | 0: Zero clamp, set the speed reference to "0" to execute a sharp stop<br>1: The same as Pn004 setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |         |      |         |         |
| Pn006   | Overtravel Alarm<br>Detection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0~1        | 0       | -    | 0x0006  | Restart |
|         | 0: OFF    1: ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |         |      |         |         |
| Pn007   | Overtravel Stop<br>Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0~2        | 0       | -    | 0x0007  | Restart |
|         | 0: The same as Pn004 setting<br>1: Take the torque on Pn053 as the maximum value, and after DEC stop, the motor is clamped<br>2: Take the torque on Pn053 as the maximum value, and after DEC stop, the motor coasts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |         |      |         |         |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |     |      |        |         |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|------|--------|---------|
| Pn008 | Power Delay after<br>/BK OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0~50      | 0   | 10ms | 0x0008 | Immed.  |
|       | When the servomotor is enabled but not running yet, the brake (/BK) signal and the servo ON (/S-ON) signal are OFF at the same time, set here to change the time from when the /BK signal is OFF to when the motor power is actually cut. |           |     |      |        |         |
| Pn009 | /BK OFF Delay                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10~100    | 50  | 10ms | 0x0009 | Immed.  |
|       | When servo OFF/alarm/main circuit OFF occurs when the motor is still running, set this parameter or Pn010 [Motor Velocity Level for /BK OFF] (either works) to adjust the output time of brake-OFF signal.                                |           |     |      |        |         |
| Pn010 | Motor Velocity Level<br>for /BK OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0~10000   | 100 | rpm  | 0x0010 | Immed.  |
| Pn012 | External<br>Regenerative Resistor<br>Power                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0~65535   | 0   | 10W  | 0x0012 | Immed.  |
| Pn013 | External<br>Regenerative<br>Resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0~65535   | 0   | mΩ   | 0x0013 | Immed.  |
| Pn015 | Overload Alarm<br>Detection Time                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1~100     | 20  | %    | 0x0015 | Restart |
|       | Set the overload alarm detection time, e.g. the factory default is 20% of this setting.                                                                                                                                                   |           |     |      |        |         |
| Pn016 | Overload Current<br>Derating                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10~100    | 100 | %    | 0x0016 | Restart |
| Pn030 | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0~65535   | 0   | -    | 0x0030 | Immed.  |
| Pn031 | Parameter<br>Modification Keypad<br>Lock                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0~1       | 0   | -    | 0x0031 | Restart |
|       | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |     |      |        |         |
| Pn040 | Absolute Encoder<br>Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0~1       | 0   | -    | 0x0040 | Restart |
|       | 0: As an absolute encoder<br>1: As an incremental encoder                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |     |      |        |         |
| Pn041 | Absolute Encoder<br>Low Battery Prompt<br>Type                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0~1       | 0   | -    | 0x0041 | Restart |
|       | 0: Report error when low battery<br>1: Report alarm when low battery                                                                                                                                                                      |           |     |      |        |         |
| Pn045 | Undervoltage Alarm<br>Detection                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x00~0x02 | 0   | -    | 0x0045 | Restart |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |        |    |        |         |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----|--------|---------|
|       | 0: OFF    1: ON<br>2: ON and limit the torque                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |        |    |        |         |
| Pn046 | Torque Limit during Undervoltage Alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0~100     | 50     | %  | 0x0046 | Immed.  |
|       | Apply an internal torque limit in response to an undervoltage alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |        |    |        |         |
| Pn047 | Torque Limit Cancel Time during Undervoltage Alarm                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0~1000    | 100    | ms | 0x0047 | Immed.  |
|       | After the undervoltage alarm is gone, the torque limit value is controlled internally by the servo drive according to the set time here.                                                                                                                         |           |        |    |        |         |
| Pn050 | Torque Limit Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0~3       | 1      | -  | 0x0050 | Immed.  |
|       | 0: Analog torque (invalid under torque control)<br>1: Pn051 [Max. torque limit 1]<br>2: Pn051 [Max. Torque Limit 1] for POS, Pn052 [Max. Torque Limit 2] for NEG<br>3: Pn051 [Max. Torque Limit 1] when /TLC is off, Pn052 [Max. Torque Limit 2] when /TLC is on |           |        |    |        |         |
| Pn051 | Max. Torque Limit 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0~500     | 500    | %  | 0x0051 | Immed.  |
| Pn052 | Max. Torque Limit 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0~500     | 500    | %  | 0x0052 | Immed.  |
| Pn053 | Emergency Stop Torque                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0~800     | 800    | %  | 0x0053 | Immed.  |
| Pn061 | Keypad Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0x00~0x01 | 1      | -  | 0x0061 | Restart |
|       | 0: Display the set parameters<br>1: Display all the parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |        |    |        |         |
| Pn064 | Motor Temperature Input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0~3       | 0      | -  | 0x0064 | Immed.  |
|       | 0: KTY84    1: PT1000    2: PT100    3: PTC                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |        |    |        |         |
| Pn065 | Motor Overheat Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0~256     | 80     | °C | 0x0065 | Restart |
| Pn066 | Fan Control Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0~4       | 0      | -  | 0x0066 | Immed.  |
|       | 0: Auto control according to temperature<br>1: Run at maximum speed >40°C<br>2: Run once enabled<br>3: Run after power-up<br>4: Adjust according to Pn067 setting                                                                                                |           |        |    |        |         |
| Pn080 | EtherCAT Station Alias                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0~0xFFFF  | 0x0001 | -  | 0x0080 | Restart |

## 5.2 Pn1 Gain

| Funcode | Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Range           | Default | Unit | Address | Enable |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------|---------|--------|
| Pn100   | Inertia Ratio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0~20000         | 100     | %    | 0x0100  | Immed. |
|         | Inertia ratio=Load inertia converted from motor shaft/rotor inertia of servo motor * 100%                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |      |         |        |
| Pn101   | 1st Velocity Loop<br>Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1~2000          | 40.0    | Hz   | 0x0101  | Immed. |
|         | Set the responsiveness of the velocity loop. A slow velocity loop will delay the outer position loop, causing overshooting or vibration to the velocity references. So, the larger this setting is, the more stable the servo system and the better the responsiveness. |                 |         |      |         |        |
| Pn102   | 1st Velocity Loop<br>Integral Time<br>Constant                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.15~512.00     | 20.00   | ms   | 0x0102  | Immed. |
|         | Set to allow response to even minor inputs. The speed loop contains an integral element, which will delay the servo system, so when this setting is too large, overshoot may occur, or the positioning time may be longer, and responsiveness be slowed.                |                 |         |      |         |        |
| Pn103   | 1st Position Loop<br>Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1~2000          | 40.0    | 1/s  | 0x0103  | Immed. |
|         | Set to adjust the responsiveness of the position loop. The higher this gain, the faster the responsiveness, and the shorter the positioning time. But increase mechanical rigidity of the system if you want the position loop gain to be higher.                       |                 |         |      |         |        |
| Pn104   | 1st Torque Reference<br>Filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.00~<br>655.35 | 1.00    | ms   | 0x0104  | Immed. |
|         | Set to adjust the torque reference value to eliminate oscillations caused by the servo drive. The lower this setting is, the better the responsiveness control, but its performance is limited by mechanical specifications.                                            |                 |         |      |         |        |
| Pn105   | 2nd Velocity Loop<br>Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1~2000          | 40.0    | Hz   | 0x0105  | Immed. |
|         | Set the responsiveness of the velocity loop. A slow velocity loop will delay the outer position loop, causing overshooting or vibration to the velocity references. So, the larger this setting is, the more stable the servo system and the better the responsiveness. |                 |         |      |         |        |
| Pn106   | 2nd Velocity Loop<br>Integral Time<br>Constant                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.15~512        | 20.00   | ms   | 0x0106  | Immed. |
|         | Set to allow response to even minor inputs. The velocity loop contains an integral element, which will delay the servo system, so when this setting is too large, overshoot may occur, or the positioning time may be longer, and responsiveness be slowed.             |                 |         |      |         |        |
| Pn107   | 2nd Position Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1~2000          | 40.0    | 1/s  | 0x0107  | Immed. |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |      |    |        |        |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|----|--------|--------|
|       | Set to adjust the responsiveness of the position loop. The higher the position loop gain, the faster the responsiveness, and the shorter the positioning time. Please don't increase the position loop gain beyond the rigidity of the mechanical system and increase mechanical rigidity if you want the position loop gain to be higher |                 |      |    |        |        |
| Pn108 | 2nd Torque<br>Reference Filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.00~<br>655.35 | 1.00 | ms | 0x0108 | Immed. |
|       | Set to adjust the torque command to eliminate oscillations caused by the servo drive. The lower this value is, the better the responsiveness control, but its performance is limited by mechanical specifications.                                                                                                                        |                 |      |    |        |        |
| Pn110 | Gain Shift Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x00~0x01       | 0    | -  | 0x0110 | Immed. |
|       | 0: Manual switching by external input signal (G-SEL)<br>1: Auto switching from the 1st gain to the 2nd gain when Pn111 condition is true, otherwise, it is 1st gain.                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |      |    |        |        |
| Pn111 | Gain Shift Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0x00~0x05       | 0    | -  | 0x0111 | Immed. |
|       | 0: /COIN ON      1: /COIN OFF<br>2: /NEAR ON      3: /NEAR OFF<br>4: Position reference filtered be 0 and reference pulse input OFF<br>5: Position reference pulse input ON<br>Switch from the 1st gain to the 2nd gain when Pn111 setting is true, otherwise, it is the 1st gain.                                                        |                 |      |    |        |        |
| Pn112 | Gain Shift Transition<br>Time 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0~65535         | 0    | ms | 0x0112 | Immed. |
|       | Once the switching condition is met, and the waiting time has past, the 1st gain will be switched to 2nd gain by liner change during the time set here.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |      |    |        |        |
| Pn113 | Gain Shift Transition<br>Time 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0~65535         | 0    | ms | 0x0113 | Immed. |
|       | Once the switching condition is met, and the waiting time has past, the 2nd gain will be switched to 1st gain by liner change during the time set here.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |      |    |        |        |
| Pn114 | Gain Shift Delay 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0~65535         | 0    | ms | 0x0114 | Immed. |
|       | Set the waiting time from the 1st-to-2nd gain shift condition is met to actual switching.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |      |    |        |        |
| Pn115 | Gain Shift Delay 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0~65535         | 0    | ms | 0x0115 | Immed. |
|       | Set the waiting time from the 2nd-to-1st gain shift condition is met to actual switching.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |      |    |        |        |
| Pn121 | Velocity<br>Feedforward Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0~100           | 0    | %  | 0x0121 | Immed. |
|       | Set to shorten the positioning time, and it is valid under position control.<br>Note: Position overshoot may occur if the feedforward setting is too large, so please adjust it appropriately according to the response.                                                                                                                  |                 |      |    |        |        |
| Pn122 | Velocity<br>Feedforward Filter<br>Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0~64            | 0.00 | ms | 0x0122 | Immed. |
|       | Set the low-pass filtering time constant to mitigate position overshoot and torque fluctuation due to speed feed-forward function.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |      |    |        |        |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |        |                       |        |         |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------|--------|---------|
| Pn123 | Analog Velocity<br>Feedforward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0x00~0x01 | 0      | -                     | 0x0123 | Restart |
|       | Set this to decide if the speed feedforward can be given via external analog values to shorten the positioning time.<br>0: OFF<br>1: ON                                                                                                                                        |           |        |                       |        |         |
| Pn124 | Analog Torque<br>Feedforward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0~1       | 0      | -                     | 0x0124 | Restart |
|       | Set this to decide if the torque feedforward can be given via external analog values to shorten the positioning time.<br>0: OFF<br>1: ON                                                                                                                                       |           |        |                       |        |         |
| Pn130 | PI-P Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0~1       | 0      | -                     | 0x0130 | Restart |
|       | 0: PI control    1: P control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |        |                       |        |         |
| Pn131 | PI-P Shift Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x00~0x04 | 0      | -                     | 0x0131 | Immed.  |
|       | 0: Internal torque reference    1: Velocity reference<br>2: ACC reference    3: Position deviation pulse<br>4: Shift OFF                                                                                                                                                       |           |        |                       |        |         |
| Pn132 | PI-P Shift Condition<br>(Torque Reference)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0~800     | 200    | %                     | 0x0132 | Immed.  |
|       | If the torque reference exceeds this setting, the speed loop will be under P control, otherwise, PI control.                                                                                                                                                                   |           |        |                       |        |         |
| Pn133 | PI-P Shift Condition<br>(Velocity Reference)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0~10000   | 0      | rpm                   | 0x0133 | Immed.  |
|       | When the speed reference exceeds this setting, the speed loop be under P control, otherwise, PI control.                                                                                                                                                                       |           |        |                       |        |         |
| Pn134 | PI-P Shift Condition<br>(ACC Reference)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0~30000   | 0      | rpm/s                 | 0x0134 | Immed.  |
|       | When the speed reference exceeds this setting, the speed loop be under P control, otherwise, PI control.                                                                                                                                                                       |           |        |                       |        |         |
| Pn135 | PI-P Shift Condition<br>(Position Deviation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0~10000   | 0      | Refere<br>nce<br>unit | 0x0135 | Immed.  |
|       | If the position deviation exceeds this setting, the speed loop switches to P control, otherwise it is PI control.                                                                                                                                                              |           |        |                       |        |         |
| Pn140 | Anti-vibration<br>Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0x00~0x11 | 0x0010 | -                     | 0x0140 | Immed.  |
|       | 0x1#: Auto setting ON by intelligent setting and bandwidth setting<br>0x#1: Pn142 [Anti-MF Vibration Frequency] setting valid<br>0x0#: Auto setting OFF by intelligent setting and bandwidth setting, manual only<br>0x#0: Pn142 [Anti-MF Vibration Frequency] setting invalid |           |        |                       |        |         |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |       |    |        |        |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|----|--------|--------|
| Pn142 | Anti-MF Vibration<br>Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1~3000    | 100.0 | Hz | 0x0142 | Immed. |
|       | Set the frequency to suppress medium-frequency resonance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |       |    |        |        |
| Pn143 | Anti-MF Vibration<br>Damping Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0~300     | 0     | %  | 0x0143 | Immed. |
|       | Increase this parameter to improve the vibration suppression effect, but a large setting may aggravate the vibration. Please check the vibration suppression effect while gradually increasing the setting value by 10% each time within the range of 0% to 200%, and if the vibration suppression effect cannot be obtained even after reaching 200%, stop trying and reduce the control gain appropriately. |           |       |    |        |        |
| Pn150 | Auto Notch Filter 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x00~0x01 | 1     | -  | 0x0150 | Immed. |
|       | 0: Utility function auto adjustment off<br>1: Utility function auto adjustment on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |       |    |        |        |
| Pn151 | Auto Notch Filter 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x00~0x01 | 1     | -  | 0x0151 | Immed. |
|       | 0: Utility function auto adjustment off<br>1: Utility function auto adjustment on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |       |    |        |        |
| Pn152 | Auto Notch Vibration<br>Detection Sensitivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1~200     | 100   | %  | 0x0152 | Immed. |
|       | Set the automatic detection sensitivity for resonance frequencies. The smaller the setting value, the more sensitive the resonance detection, and the easier the resonance detection, but a low setting may falsely detect the resonance frequency.                                                                                                                                                           |           |       |    |        |        |
| Pn153 | Notch Filter 1<br>Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 50~5000   | 5000  | Hz | 0x0153 | Immed. |
|       | Set the frequency of the 2nd notch filter to suppress resonance, if this parameter is set to 5000, the function is OFF.<br>Note: Do not set the notch filter frequency close to the response frequency of the speed loop, but at least 4 times the gain of the speed loop, otherwise the overall system performance may be reduced.                                                                           |           |       |    |        |        |
| Pn154 | Notch Filter 1 Q<br>Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.5~10    | 0.70  | -  | 0x0154 | Immed. |
|       | The notch filter Q determines the width of the notch filter frequency. The larger the Q value, the greater the notch, and the narrower the width of the filter frequency.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |       |    |        |        |
| Pn155 | Notch Filter 1 Depth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0~1       | 0.000 | -  | 0x0155 | Immed. |
|       | Set the depth of the frequencies that are filtered for the notch filter frequency. which varies depending on the depth of the notch filter. The smaller the notch filter depth setting is, the deeper the notch, and the better the resonance suppression effect, but if it is too small, it will aggravate the resonance.                                                                                    |           |       |    |        |        |
| Pn156 | Notch Filter 2<br>Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 50~5000   | 5000  | Hz | 0x0156 | Immed. |
|       | Set the frequency of the 2nd notch filter to suppress resonance, if this parameter is set to 5000, the function is OFF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |       |    |        |        |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |       |     |        |         |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|--------|---------|
| Pn157 | Notch Filter2 Q Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.5~10    | 0.70  | -   | 0x0157 | Immed.  |
|       | The notch filter Q determines the width of the notch filter frequency. The larger the Q value, the greater the notch, and the narrower the width of the filter frequency.                                                                                                            |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn158 | Notch Filter 2 Depth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0~1       | 0.000 | -   | 0x0158 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the depth of the notch filter frequency. which varies depending on the depth of the notch filter. The smaller the notch filter depth setting is, the deeper the notch, and the better the vibration suppression effect, but if it is too small, it will aggravate the vibration. |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn160 | Disturbance Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x00~0x01 | 0     | -   | 0x0160 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the disturbance compensation function on or off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn161 | Disturbance Compensation Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1~1000    | 150.0 | Hz  | 0x0161 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the disturbance compensation gain. Increase it to improve the effect of suppressing disturbance, but it may cause louder noise if it is too large.                                                                                                                               |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn163 | Disturbance Compensation Coefficient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0~100     | 0     | %   | 0x0163 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the disturbance compensation coefficient to multiply the received position reference or speed reference, which is the torque compensation value to the torque reference.                                                                                                         |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn165 | Disturbance Observer Inertia Correction Coefficient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1~1000    | 100   | %   | 0x0165 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the disturbance observer inertia to adjust the recognition error caused by inaccurate inertia setting.<br>Note: When the inertia ratio is set correctly, set this value to 100.                                                                                                  |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn166 | Velocity Observer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0~1       | 0     | -   | 0x0166 | Restart |
|       | Set the speed observer function on or off.<br>0: OFF<br>1: ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn167 | Velocity Observer Cutoff Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1~500     | 80    | Hz  | 0x0167 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the bandwidth of the speed observer. Increase the value to raise the response of the speed feedback to track the real speed, but vibration and noise might occur if this value is too large.                                                                                     |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn170 | Friction Compensation Cutoff Velocity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0~1000    | 20    | rpm | 0x0170 | Immed.  |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |      |           |        |         |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|---------|
|       | Set to compensate for viscous friction variations and fixed load variations, and take effect together with the friction compensation coefficient. Set the friction compensation coefficient to 95% or lower in the general cases, and if it's not enough, try raising the the friction compensation cut-off speed by 10% each time on the basis of no vibration. |           |      |           |        |         |
| Pn171 | Positive Friction Compensation Coefficient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0~100     | 0    | %/100 rpm | 0x0171 | Immed.  |
|       | The higher the setting value, the better the result, but if it is too high, the it will be more prone to vibration, usually please set the setting value below 95%.                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      |           |        |         |
| Pn172 | Friction Torque Reverse Compensation Coefficient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0~100     | 0    | %/100 rpm | 0x0172 | Immed.  |
|       | The higher the setting value, the better the result, but if it is too high, the it will be more prone to vibration, please set it below 95%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      |           |        |         |
| Pn175 | Robust                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x00~0x01 | 1    | -         | 0x0175 | Restart |
|       | Set the robust function on or off.<br>0: OFF<br>1: ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |      |           |        |         |
| Pn177 | Robust Tuning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10~80     | 40.0 | Hz        | 0x0177 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the gain tuning value of the robust mode, the larger the value is, the faster the system response is, but the system overshoot and excessive noise may occur.                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      |           |        |         |
| Pn178 | Robust Control Load Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0~500     | 0    | %         | 0x0178 | Immed.  |
|       | The larger the load factor of robust control is, the faster the response of the system will be. However, when the system noise is too loud and the inertia is large, increase this value appropriately will can address overshoot and overtravel.                                                                                                                |           |      |           |        |         |
| Pn185 | Vibration Detection Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0x00~0x02 | 0    | -         | 0x0185 | Immed.  |
|       | 0: OFF<br>1: ON and report alarm<br>2: ON and report error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |      |           |        |         |
| Pn186 | Vibration Detection Sensitivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 50~500    | 100  | %         | 0x0186 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the vibration detection sensitivity, the smaller the setting, the easier it is to detect vibration, but it may lead to misdetection during normal operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |         |
| Pn187 | Vibration Detection Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0~5000    | 50   | rpm       | 0x0187 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the vibration detection threshold, the smaller the setting, the easier it is to detect vibration, but it may lead to misdetection during normal operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |      |           |        |         |

### 5.3 Pn2 Position

| Funcode        | Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Range        | Default | Unit | Address          | Enable     |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|------|------------------|------------|
| Pn200          | Pulse Input Filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0~2          | 0       | -    | 0x0200           | Restart    |
|                | 0: Liner drive filter ~1MHz<br>1: Open collector filter<br>2: Line drive filter 1MHz~4MHz                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |         |      |                  |            |
| Pn201          | Reference Pulse Form                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0~6          | 0       | -    | 0x0201           | Restart    |
|                | 0: Sign and pulse train, positive logic<br>1: CW+CCW pulse trains, positive logic<br>4: Two-phase pulse trains with 90° phase differential (phase A and phase B) ×4, positive logic<br>5: Sign and pulse train, negative logic<br>6: CW and CCW pulse trains, negative logic |              |         |      |                  |            |
| Pn202          | Reference Pulse Direction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0~1          | 0       | -    | 0x0202           | Restart    |
|                | Set the direction of the input pulse.<br>0: Positive 1: Negative                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |         |      |                  |            |
| Pn203          | Reference Pulse Multiplier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1~100        | 1       | ×1   | 0x0203           | Immed.     |
|                | Set the pulse input multiplier, which is used in conjunction with the reference pulse multiplier switching signal ON/OFF, to switch the multiplier to 1 time or and the setting here.                                                                                        |              |         |      |                  |            |
| Pn204<br>Pn206 | Electronic Gear Ratio Numerator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0~1073741824 | 64      | -    | 0x0206<br>0x0207 | Restart    |
|                | Electronic Gear Ratio Denominator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1~1073741824 | 1       | -    | 0x0208<br>0x0209 | Restart    |
|                | Invalid for full closed loop in position mode:<br>Electronic Gear Ratio Numerator<br>Electronic Gear Ratio Denominator<br>$= \frac{\text{Encoder Resolution}}{\text{Pulse number per turn sent from upper device}} \times \text{Reduction Ratio} \frac{N1}{N2}$              |              |         |      |                  |            |
|                | Valid for full closed loop<br>$\frac{\text{Electronic Gear Ratio Numerator}}{\text{Electronic Gear Ratio Denominator}} = \frac{\text{Movement for 1 pulse of input reference}}{\text{Movement for 1 pulse of encoder}} = \frac{0.5}{0.5} = \frac{1}{1}$                      |              |         |      |                  |            |
| Pn211          | Position Reference Filter Time Constant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0~655        | 0       | ms   | 0x0211           | Motor stop |
|                | Set the first-order low-pass filter time constant corresponding to the position reference to reduce the mechanical shocks in case of sudden changes to the pulse reference frequency.                                                                                        |              |         |      |                  |            |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |       |     |        |            |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|--------|------------|
| Pn212 | Position Reference<br>Moving Average<br>Filter                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0~1000    | 0     | ms  | 0x0212 | Motor stop |
|       | Set the moving average time constant for the position reference. to reduce the mechanical shocks in case of sudden changes to the pulse reference frequency.                                                                                         |           |       |     |        |            |
| Pn230 | Anti-LF Vibration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0x00~0x02 | 0     | -   | 0x0230 | Immed.     |
|       | 0: OFF<br>1: ON for a specific frequency<br>2: ON for two specific frequencies                                                                                                                                                                       |           |       |     |        |            |
| Pn231 | Auto Anti-Vibration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0x00~0x01 | 1     | -   | 0x0231 | Immed.     |
|       | 0: Utility function auto adjustment off<br>1: Utility function auto adjustment on                                                                                                                                                                    |           |       |     |        |            |
| Pn232 | LF Vibration<br>Detection Sensitivity                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.1~300   | 40.0  | %   | 0x0232 | Immed.     |
|       | Set the sensitivity of vibration detection when positioning is complete. The smaller this setting, the easier it is to automatically detect vibration frequencies.                                                                                   |           |       |     |        |            |
| Pn235 | LF Vibration Level<br>1                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1~200     | 200.0 | Hz  | 0x0235 | Immed.     |
|       | Set the frequency threshold of vibration suppression function 1 .                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |       |     |        |            |
| Pn236 | Anti-LF Vibration<br>Correction 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10~1000   | 100   | %   | 0x0236 | Immed.     |
|       | Set the correction factor of for vibration suppression function 1, the smaller the setting, the better the suppression, but if it is too low, it may lead to longer positioning time.                                                                |           |       |     |        |            |
| Pn237 | Anti-LF Vibration<br>Level 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1~200     | 200.0 | Hz  | 0x0237 | Immed.     |
|       | Set the frequency threshold of vibration suppression function 2 .                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |       |     |        |            |
| Pn238 | Anti-LF Vibration<br>Correction 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10~1000   | 100   | %   | 0x0238 | Immed.     |
|       | Set the correction factor of vibration suppression level 2, the smaller the setting, the better the suppression, but if it is too low, it may lead to longer positioning time.                                                                       |           |       |     |        |            |
| Pn240 | Model Reference<br>Adaptive Control<br>(MRAC)                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x00~0x01 | 0     | -   | 0x0240 | Immed.     |
|       | 0: OFF<br>1: ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |       |     |        |            |
| Pn241 | MRAC Gain 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1~2000    | 50.0  | 1/s | 0x0241 | Immed.     |
|       | Set to determine the response time of the servo system, higher setting means faster response and shorter positioning time. When this function is valid, it determines the servo system position response and deviation instead of the position gain. |           |       |     |        |            |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |       |     |        |         |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|--------|---------|
| Pn242 | MRAC Damping<br>Ratio 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50~200    | 100.0 | %   | 0x0242 | Immed.  |
|       | If this setting is small, overshoot may be worse during positioning and position vibration may occur. When it's larger, overshoot will be better and position re-bounce may occur, leading to longer positioning time. Please set it to 100. |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn243 | MRAC Velocity<br>Feedforward Gain 1                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0~1000    | 100.0 | %   | 0x0243 | Immed.  |
|       | Lower setting leads to slower responsiveness, but less positional overshoot, but if it is too low, it leads to positional deviations and longer positioning time.                                                                            |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn244 | MRAC Positive<br>Torque Feedforward<br>Gain 1                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0~1000    | 100.0 | %   | 0x0244 | Immed.  |
|       | Use this parameter when adjusting the forward response alone. Higher setting leads to faster the torque feedforward increase and shorter positioning time.                                                                                   |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn245 | MRAC Negative<br>Torque Feedforward<br>Gain 1                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0~1000    | 100.0 | %   | 0x0245 | Immed.  |
|       | Set to adjust the reserve response alone. Higher setting leads to faster the torque feedforward increase and shorter positioning time.                                                                                                       |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn246 | MRAC Gain 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1~2000    | 50.0  | 1/s | 0x0246 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the second gain when model reference adaptive control is valid.                                                                                                                                                                          |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn247 | MRAC Damping<br>Ratio 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50~200    | 100.0 | %   | 0x0247 | Immed.  |
|       | If this setting is small, overshoot may be worse during positioning and position vibration may occur. When it's larger, overshoot will be better and position re-bounce may occur, leading to longer positioning time. Please set it to 100. |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn249 | Velocity/Torque<br>Feed-forward                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x00~0x01 | 0     | -   | 0x0249 | Immed.  |
|       | 0: Not valid with model reference adaptive control at the same time<br>1: Valid with model reference adaptive control at the same time                                                                                                       |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn250 | External Encoder<br>Usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0~3       | 0     | -   | 0x0250 | Restart |
|       | 0: OFF<br>1: ON for positive operation<br>2: ON for negative operation                                                                                                                                                                       |           |       |     |        |         |
| Pn252 | Hybrid Position<br>Deviation Coefficient<br>Per Revolution                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0~100     | 20    | %   | 0x0252 | Immed.  |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |            |                |                  |         |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|------------------|---------|
|       | Set the deviation coefficient between the dual encoders for 1 turn of the motor operation, e.g. if this parameter is set to 0%, the deviation after motor running for 1 turn is 1000, and the deviation at the start of the 2nd turn is accumulated on the basis of 1000. And set it to 20%, and the deviation at the start of the 2nd turn is accumulated on the basis of 200 ( $1000 \times 20\% = 200$ ). If this setting is too high, Er.d10 may not be detected properly, so please set it according to the permissible error between load and motors. |              |            |                |                  |         |
| Pn253 | External Encoder Resolution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4~1048576    | 32768      | Pulse/r        | 0x0253<br>0x0254 | Restart |
|       | Set the external grating resolution of the encoder for 1 revolution of motor operation (after 4 × frequency).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |            |                |                  |         |
| Pn257 | Hybrid Position Deviation Overflow Error Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0~1073741824 | 1000       | Reference unit | 0x0257<br>0x0258 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the fault threshold for excessive feedback deviation between two encoders. Low setting may result in false detection of Er.d10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |            |                |                  |         |
| Pn260 | /Near Signal Width                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1~1073741824 | 1073741824 | Reference unit | 0x0260<br>0x0261 | Immed.  |
|       | Under position control, the host device will receive the positioning near signal before the completion signal to prepare for the sequence of actions afterwards, so as to shorten the time required for the whole positioning completion process. Send this signal when the difference between the number of reference pulses from the host device and the amount of servomotor movement (position deviation) is lower than this setting.                                                                                                                   |              |            |                |                  |         |
| Pn262 | /COIN Signal Width                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0~1073741824 | 7          | Reference unit | 0x0262<br>0x0263 | Immed.  |
|       | Under position control, a signal indicating completion of servo motor positioning is sent when the difference between the number of reference pulses from the upper unit and the amount of servo motor movement (position deviation) is lower than the set value of Pn262, so that the upper unit can confirm that positioning has been completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |            |                |                  |         |
| Pn264 | Max. Position Deviation Overflow Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1~1073741823 | 5242880    | Reference unit | 0x0264<br>0x0265 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the maximum threshold for position deviation to detect the abnormalities and stop the motor in the event that the motor movement does not match the reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |            |                |                  |         |
| Pn266 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10~100       | 100        | %              | 0x0266           | Immed.  |
|       | Set the alarm threshold for position deviation overflow, and report position deviation overflow alarm when the current position deviation value is larger than the multiplication of the Pn264 [Max. Position Deviation Overflow Level] and this setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |            |                |                  |         |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |         |                       |                  |         |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|
| Pn267 | Servo ON Position<br>Deviation Overflow<br>Error Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1~1073741823 | 5242880 | Refere<br>nce<br>unit | 0x0267<br>0x0268 | Immed.  |
|       | Set the error threshold for position deviation overflow when servo is enabled, and the drive will send an error prompt when the current position deviation value is higher than this setting at the servo ON signal.                                                                                                                                                           |              |         |                       |                  |         |
| Pn269 | Servo ON Position<br>Deviation Overflow<br>Alarm Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10~100       | 100     | %                     | 0x0269           | Immed.  |
|       | Set the alarm threshold for position deviation overflow, and report position deviation overflow alarm when the current position deviation value is larger than the multiplication of Pn267 [Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Error Level] and this setting.                                                                                                                |              |         |                       |                  |         |
| Pn270 | Servo ON Velocity<br>Limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0~10000      | 10000   | rpm                   | 0x0270           | Immed.  |
|       | If the position deviation accumulates when servo drive is enabled, the speed limit is executed by this parameter. And if reference pulse is input in this state, the system will display the alarm "position deviation overflow due to speed limit at servo on" when this setting exceeded.                                                                                    |              |         |                       |                  |         |
| Pn272 | Position Deviation<br>Clear Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0x00~0x03    | 0       | -                     | 0x0272           | Restart |
|       | 0: Clear at level on      1: Clear at rising edge OFF-> ON<br>2: Clear at level off      3: Clear at falling edge ON-> OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |         |                       |                  |         |
| Pn273 | Position Deviation<br>Clear Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0x00~0x02    | 0       | -                     | 0x0273           | Restart |
|       | 0: Clear under Servo OFF and errors and /CLR signal<br>1: Clear at /CLR signal<br>2: Clear at errors and /CLR signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |         |                       |                  |         |
| Pn274 | /COIN Output Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0x00~0x02    | 0       | -                     | 0x0274           | Restart |
|       | 0: When the absolute value of the position deviation is lower than Pn262 [/COIN Signal Width]<br>1: When the absolute value of the position deviation is lower than Pn262 [/COIN Signal Width] and the filtered position reference is 0<br>2: When the absolute value of the position deviation is lower than Pn262 [/COIN Signal Width] and the position reference input is 0 |              |         |                       |                  |         |

## 5.4 Pn3 Velocity Control Parameters

| Funcode | Name                                                                                                                                                                      | Range    | Default | Unit              | Address | Enable |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| Pn300   | Analog Velocity<br>Reference Gain                                                                                                                                         | 150~3000 | 600     | 0.01V/rad<br>ting | 0x0300  | Immed. |
|         | Set the analog voltage (T-REF) required for the servo motor to run at the rated speed.<br>Note: Do not apply voltage beyond -10~10V, or it may cause damage to the drive. |          |         |                   |         |        |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |                     |     |        |        |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----|--------|--------|
| Pn301 | V-REF Polarity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0~1      | 0                   | -   | 0x0301 | Immed. |
|       | Set the voltage polarity for analog speed references:<br>0: Positive polarity-forward speed reference<br>1: Negative polarity-reverse speed reference                                                                                                                            |          |                     |     |        |        |
| Pn302 | V-REF Filter Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0~655.35 | 0.40                | ms  | 0x0302 | Immed. |
|       | Apply a delay filter to the analog speed reference (V-REF) to smooth it. It usually does not need to be changed, but if it is too large, the responsiveness may be lowered. Please set it while checking the responsiveness.                                                     |          |                     |     |        |        |
| Pn303 | V-REF Dead Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0~3      | 0                   | V   | 0x0303 | Immed. |
|       | When it is under analog speed control, even if the input reference is 0V, the servo motor may rotate slightly due to the slight deviation from the internal reference, which can be eliminated by setting a suitable dead zone.                                                  |          |                     |     |        |        |
| Pn304 | Internal Velocity 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0~10000  | 100                 | rpm | 0x0304 | Immed. |
|       | Internal Velocity 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0~10000  | 200                 | rpm | 0x0305 | Immed. |
|       | Internal Velocity 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0~10000  | 300                 | rpm | 0x0306 | Immed. |
| Pn305 | /SPD-A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | /SPD-B   | Velocity reference  |     |        |        |
| Pn306 | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | OFF      | Zero speed          |     |        |        |
|       | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ON       | Internal Velocity 1 |     |        |        |
|       | ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ON       | Internal Velocity 2 |     |        |        |
|       | ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | OFF      | Internal Velocity 3 |     |        |        |
| Pn310 | Trapezoidal ACC Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0~10000  | 0                   | ms  | 0x0310 | Immed. |
|       | Set the time required to accelerate from 0r/min to the maximum speed (corresponding to the motor type). When the given speed is greater or lower than the maximum speed, the actual ACC time is calculated in proportion.                                                        |          |                     |     |        |        |
| Pn311 | Trapezoidal DEC Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0~10000  | 0                   | ms  | 0x0311 | Immed. |
|       | Set the time required to decelerate from the maximum speed (corresponding to the motor type) to 0r/min. When the given speed is greater or lower than the maximum speed, calculate the actual DEC time in proportion.                                                            |          |                     |     |        |        |
| Pn312 | Zero Clamp Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0~3      | 3                   | -   | 0x0312 | Immed. |
|       | 0: OFF<br>1: Velocity reference is 0, no clamp after stopping<br>2: Velocity reference is 0, clamp after stopping<br>3: When the speed reference is lower than the Pn313 [Zero Clamp Velocity Level], the speed reference is set to 0 and the clamping is applied after stopping |          |                     |     |        |        |
| Pn313 | Zero Clamp Velocity Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0~10000  | 10                  | rpm | 0x0313 | Immed. |
|       | Set the zero-control switching threshold when "Zero Clamp Mode" is set to 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |                     |     |        |        |
| Pn317 | Motor Rotation Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1~10000  | 20                  | rpm | 0x0317 | Immed. |
|       | If the motor speed exceeds the set value here, the switching rotation detection signal(/TGON) is output.                                                                                                                                                                         |          |                     |     |        |        |
| Pn320 | Velocity Completion Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0~100    | 10                  | rpm | 0x0320 | Immed. |

|  |                                                                                                                                                   |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | When the difference between the motor speed and the speed reference is below the set value, output the switching speed completion signal(/V-CMP). |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 5.5 Pn4 Torque Control Parameters

| Funcode | Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Range    | Default | Unit              | Address | Enable |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| Pn400   | Torque Reference Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0~1      | 1       | -                 | 0x0400  | Immed. |
|         | Select the torque reference source:<br>0: Internal setting<br>1: Analog input                                                                                                                                                                     |          |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn401   | Torque Reference Filter Cutoff Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100~5000 | 5000    | Hz                | 0x0401  | Immed. |
|         | Set the cutoff frequency of the second-order low-pass filter. When this parameter is set to 5000, the function of the filter is invalid.                                                                                                          |          |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn402   | Torque Reference Filter Q Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.5~1    | 0.50    | 1                 | 0x0402  | Immed. |
|         | Set the Q value of the second-order low-pass filter. A larger Q value can improve the system response, but it may increase noise.                                                                                                                 |          |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn403   | Torque Reference Direction                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0~1      | 0       | -                 | 0x0403  | Immed. |
|         | 0: /T-SIGN OFF<br>1: /T-SIGN ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn404   | T-REF Filter Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0~655.35 | 0.00    | ms                | 0x0404  | Immed. |
|         | Set to apply a delay filter to the analog torque reference (T-REF) to smooth it. It does not need frequent change usually, and if the set value is too large, the responsiveness may be reduced. Please confirm the responsiveness while setting. |          |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn405   | T-REF Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10~100   | 30      | 0.1V/Rated torque | 0x0405  | Immed. |
|         | Set the analog voltage required for the servo motor to run at the rated torque(T-REF).                                                                                                                                                            |          |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn406   | T-REF Polarity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0~1      | 0       | -                 | 0x0406  | Immed. |
|         | 0: Negative polarity: corresponds to POS torque reference<br>1: Negative polarity: corresponds to NEG torque reference                                                                                                                            |          |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn407   | T-REF Dead Zone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0~3      | 0       | V                 | 0x0407  | Immed. |
|         | In analog torque control, even if the input reference is 0V, the servo motor may rotate at a slight speed due to the slight deviation of the internal reference, which can be eliminated by setting a proper dead zone.                           |          |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn410   | Internal Torque Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -500~500 | 0       | %                 | 0x0410  | Immed. |

|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      |     |        |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----|--------|---------|
| Set the internal torque reference when torque reference source is set to inter setting. |                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      |     |        |         |
| Pn411                                                                                   | Torque Control<br>Velocity Limit<br>Method                                                                                                                                                   | 0         | 1    | -   | 0x0411 | Restart |
|                                                                                         | 0: Min(V-REF-based speed, Pn413 [Velocity Limit under Torque Control])<br>1: Pn413 [Velocity Limit under Torque Control] setting                                                             |           |      |     |        |         |
| Pn412                                                                                   | General Velocity<br>Limit Level                                                                                                                                                              | 0x00~0x01 | 0    | -   | 0x0412 | Restart |
|                                                                                         | 0: Maximum motor speed (up to motor model) and Pn411 [Torque Control Velocity Limit Method]<br>1: Overspeed alarm level (up to motor model) and Pn411 [Torque Control Velocity Limit Method] |           |      |     |        |         |
| Pn413                                                                                   | Velocity Limit under<br>Torque Control                                                                                                                                                       | 0~10000   | 1000 | rpm | 0x0413 | Immed.  |
|                                                                                         | Set the speed limit under torque control together with Pn411 [Velocity Limit Method under Torque Control].                                                                                   |           |      |     |        |         |

## 5.6 Pn5 Jogging Parameters

| Funcode | Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Range        | Default | Unit              | Address | Enable |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| Pn500   | Jogging Velocity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0~1000       | 500     | rpm               | 0x0500  | Immed. |
| Pn502   | Programmed Jogging<br>Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0x00~0x05    | 0       | -                 | 0x0502  | Immed. |
|         | 0: (Waiting time -> POS movement) * cycles<br>1: (Waiting time -> NEG movement) * cycles<br>2: (Waiting time -> POS movement) * cycles->(Waiting time -> NEG movement) * cycles<br>3: (Waiting time -> NEG movement) * cycles->(Waiting time -> POS movement) * cycles<br>4: (Waiting time -> POS movement -> Waiting time -> NEG movement) * cycles<br>5: (Waiting time -> NEG movement) * cycles->(Waiting time -> POS movement) * cycles |              |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn503   | Programmed Jogging<br>Movement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1~1073741824 | 32768   | Reference<br>unit | 0x0503  | Immed. |
|         | Set the jogging travel distance by reference unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn505   | Programmed Jogging<br>ACC/DEC Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2~10000      | 100     | ms                | 0x0505  | Immed. |
|         | Set the time required to accelerate the speed from 0r/min to the rated speed (up to the motor model).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |         |                   |         |        |
| Pn506   | Programmed Jogging<br>Waiting Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0~10000      | 100     | ms                | 0x0506  | Immed. |
|         | Set the waiting time between programmed jogging segments, use together with Pn502 [Programmed Jogging Mode].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |         |                   |         |        |

|       |                                                                                                  |         |     |       |        |        |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-------|--------|--------|
| Pn507 | Programmed Jogging<br>Movement No.                                                               | 0~1000  | 1   | Times | 0x0507 | Immed. |
|       | Set the travel count of the jogging programs, use together with Pn502 [Programmed Jogging Mode]. |         |     |       |        |        |
| Pn508 | Programmed Jogging<br>Velocity                                                                   | 1~10000 | 500 | rpm   | 0x0508 | Immed. |

## 5.7 Pn6 Switching Parameters

| Funcode | Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Range           | Default | Unit | Address | Enable  |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------|---------|---------|
| Pn600   | Switching Input<br>Signal Assignment<br>Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0~1             | 1       | -    | 0x0600  | Restart |
|         | 0: Fixed internally      1: Up to parameter settings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |      |         |         |
| Pn601   | CN1-X1<br>Configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x000<br>0x1FF  | 0x000   | -    | 0x0601  | Restart |
|         | CN1-X2<br>Configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x000<br>0x1FF  | 0x102   | -    | 0x0602  | Restart |
|         | CN1-X3<br>Configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x000<br>0x1FF  | 0x103   | -    | 0x0603  | Restart |
|         | CN1-X4<br>Configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0x000~<br>0x1FF | 0x1D    | -    | 0x0604  | Restart |
| Pn602   | Hundreds-bit: Logic<br>0:Positive      1:Negative                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |      |         |         |
| Pn603   | Ones- and tens-bit: Function<br>0x02: POS operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |      |         |         |
| Pn604   | 0x03: NEG operation<br>0x04: Error reset<br>0x05: Manual P-PI control shift<br>0x06: Torque limit shift<br>0x0C: Zero clamp<br>0x0E: Gain shift<br>0x0F: Torque reference direction<br>0x10: Reference pulse multiplier shift<br>0x16: External terminal fault input<br>0x1D: Home signal<br>Others: Reserved |                 |         |      |         |         |
| Pn610   | Switching Input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |      |         |         |
| Pn611   | Internal Configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0x000~0x1FF     | 0x00    | -    | 0x0610  | Restart |
| Pn612   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |      |         |         |

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |       |   |        |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|---|--------|---------|
|                | Switching Input<br>Internal Configuration<br>2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0x000~0x1FF | 0x00  | - | 0x0611 | Restart |
|                | Switching Input<br>Internal Configuration<br>3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0x000~0x1FF | 0x00  | - | 0x0612 | Restart |
|                | The same with X terminal functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |       |   |        |         |
| Pn613<br>Pn614 | CN1-Y1<br>DO Configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x000~0x109 | 0x006 | - | 0x0613 | Restart |
|                | CN1-Y2<br>RO Configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0x000~0x109 | 0x001 | - | 0x0614 | Restart |
|                | Hundreds-bit: Logic<br>0:Positive 1:Negative<br>Ones- and tens-bit: Function<br>0x00: /S-RDY 0x01: /COIN 0x02: /V-CMP<br>0x03: /TGON 0x04: /CLT 0x05: /VLT<br>0x06: /BK 0x07: /Error 0x08: /NEAR<br>0x09: /PSELA 0x0A: /TAO<br>0x12: /encovheat 0x13: /NoAlmCoin 0X14: /STO 0X15: /Drfault Others:<br>Reserved |             |       |   |        |         |
| Pn622          | Error Detection Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0x00~0x11   | 0x00  | - | 0x0622 | Restart |
|                | 0X1#: ON at high level<br>0X0#: ON at low level<br>0x#1: Detection OFF<br>0x#0: Detection ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |       |   |        |         |

## 5.8 Pn7 Extension Parameters

| Funcode | Name                                                                                                                      | Range     | Default | Unit | Address | Enable  |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|------|---------|---------|
| Pn730   | Motor-free Test                                                                                                           | 0x00~0x01 | 0       | -    | 0x0730  | Restart |
|         | 0: OFF<br>1: ON                                                                                                           |           |         |      |         |         |
| Pn731   | Motor-free Test<br>Encoder Resolution                                                                                     | 0~3       | 1       | -    | 0x0731  | Restart |
|         | Set the encoder resolution when the motor-free test mode is selected:<br>0: 13-bit<br>1: 17-bit<br>2: 20-bit<br>3: 23-bit |           |         |      |         |         |
| Pn732   | Motor-free Test<br>Encoder Type                                                                                           | 0x00~0x01 | 0x00    | -    | 0x0732  | Restart |

|       |                                                                                                                |     |   |   |        |         |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|---|--------|---------|
|       | Set the motor-free test encoder type.<br>0: Incremental encoder<br>1: Absolute encoder                         |     |   |   |        |         |
| Pn780 | Encoder Connection                                                                                             | 0~1 | 0 | - | 0x780  | Restart |
|       | 0: Encoder terminal<br>1: Extension terminal (RT only)                                                         |     |   |   |        |         |
| Pn792 | Absolute Encoder<br>Function                                                                                   | 0~2 | 0 | - | 0x0792 | Restart |
|       | 0: OFF<br>1: Write the motor parameters to EEPROM<br>2: Clear the multi-turn encoder<br>3: Clear encoder error |     |   |   |        |         |

## 5.9 Un Monitor Display Parameters

| Code  | Name                               | Range                 | Unit                     | Address |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Un000 | Motor Velocity                     | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | rpm                      | 0xE000  |
| Un001 | Velocity Reference                 | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | rpm                      | 0xE001  |
| Un002 | Internal torque reference          | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | %                        | 0xE002  |
| Un003 | Rotor Position Relative to Z Pulse | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | pulse                    | 0xE003  |
| Un004 | Electrical Angle                   | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | °                        | 0xE004  |
| Un005 | Reference Pulse Velocity           | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | rpm                      | 0xE005  |
| Un006 | Reference Pulse Counter            | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | Reference<br>unit        | 0xE006  |
| Un007 | Feedback Pulse Counter             | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | Reference<br>unit        | 0xE007  |
| Un008 | Feedback Pulse Counter 1           | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | Encoder<br>unit          | 0xE008  |
| Un009 | Position Offset                    | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | Reference<br>unit        | 0xE009  |
| Un010 | Absolute Encoder Single-turn Value | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | Encoder<br>unit          | 0xE010  |
| Un011 | Absolute Encoder Multi-turn Value  | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | -                        | 0xE011  |
| Un012 | External Encoder Pulse Counter     | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | External<br>encoder unit | 0xE012  |
| Un00A | Cumulative Load Ratio              | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | %                        | 0xE00A  |
| Un00B | Regenerative Load Ratio            | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | %                        | 0xE00B  |
| Un00C | DB Resistor Power Consumption      | 0x80000000~0x7FFFFFFF | %                        | 0xE00C  |

|       |                                                                                                                   |              |                |        |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| Un00D | Effective Gain Monitoring                                                                                         | 1~2          | -              | 0xE00D |
| Un00E | Runtime                                                                                                           | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms          | 0xE00E |
| Un00F | Overload Rate                                                                                                     | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | %              | 0xE00F |
| Un034 | ARM Software Sub-version                                                                                          | 0xFFFF       | -              | 0x034  |
| Un035 | ARM Software Version                                                                                              | 0~0xFFFF     | -              | 0xE035 |
| Un036 | FPGA Software Version                                                                                             | 0~0xFFFF     | -              | 0xE036 |
| Un089 | Drive Internal Temperature                                                                                        | -40~600      | °C             | 0xE089 |
| Un091 | Motor Temperature Display                                                                                         | -30~600      | °C             | 0xE091 |
| Un100 | I/O Port Input Monitoring                                                                                         | 0~0xFFFF     | -              | 0xE100 |
|       | Ones-bit: CN1-X1 signal<br>Tens-bit: CN1-X2 signal<br>Hundreds-bit: CN1-X3 signal<br>Thousands-bit: CN1-X4 signal |              |                |        |
|       |                                                                                                                   |              |                |        |
|       |                                                                                                                   |              |                |        |
| Un101 | I/O Port Output Monitoring                                                                                        | 0~0xFFFF     | -              | 0xE101 |
|       | Ones-bit: CN1-Y1 DO    Tens-bit: CN1-Y2 RO                                                                        |              |                |        |
| Un102 | T-REF Monitoring                                                                                                  | 0~0xFFFF     | %              | 0xE102 |
| Un103 | V-REF Monitoring                                                                                                  | 0~0xFFFF     | rpm            | 0xE103 |
| Un104 | Pulse Input Frequency                                                                                             | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | Hz             | 0xE104 |
| Un108 | External Command Pulse Counter                                                                                    | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | Reference unit | 0xE108 |
| Un110 | Internal Signal Status Summary                                                                                    | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | -              | 0xE110 |
| Un120 | Internal Input Signal Status Summary                                                                              | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | -              | 0xE120 |
| Un130 | Internal Output Signal Status Summary                                                                             | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | -              | 0xE130 |
| Un140 | DC Bus Voltage                                                                                                    | 0~0xFFFF     | V              | 0xE140 |
| Un141 | Current Feedback RMS                                                                                              | 0~0xFFFF     | 0.01A          | 0xE141 |
| Un230 | STO Monitoring L                                                                                                  | 0~0xFFFF     | -              | 0xE230 |
| Un231 | STO Monitoring H                                                                                                  | 0~0xFFFF     | -              | 0xE231 |
| Un300 | Current Error Code                                                                                                | 0~0xFFFF     | -              | 0xE300 |
| Un301 | Last Error Code                                                                                                   | 0~0xFFFF     | -              | 0xE301 |
| Un302 | Error-Timestamp                                                                                                   | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms          | 0xE302 |
| Un303 | Error-Motor Velocity                                                                                              | 0~0xFFFF     | rpm            | 0xE303 |
| Un304 | Error-Velocity Reference                                                                                          | 0~0xFFFF     | rpm            | 0xE304 |
| Un305 | Error-Internal Torque Reference                                                                                   | 0~0xFFFF     | %              | 0xE305 |
| Un306 | Error-Input Pulse Velocity                                                                                        | 0~0xFFFF     | rpm            | 0xE306 |
| Un307 | Error-Deviation Counter                                                                                           | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | pulse          | 0xE307 |

|       |                                                    |              |       |        |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|
| Un308 | Error-Main Circuit Bus Voltage                     | 0~0xFFFF     | V     | 0xE308 |
| Un309 | Error-Current Feedback RMS                         | 0~0xFFFF     | %     | 0xE309 |
| Un30A | Error-Cumulative Load Rate                         | 0~0xFFFF     | %     | 0xE30A |
| Un30B | Error-Regenerative Load Rate                       | 0~0xFFFF     | %     | 0xE30B |
| Un30C | Error-DB Resistor Power Consumption                | 0~0xFFFF     | %     | 0xE30C |
| Un30D | Error-Max. Cumulative Load Rate                    | 0~0xFFFF     | %     | 0xE30D |
| Un30E | Error-Moment of Inertia Ratio                      | 0~0xFFFF     | %     | 0xE30E |
| Un30F | Error-Serial Encoder Communication Exception Count | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE30F |
| Un310 | Error-Internal Signal Monitor                      | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | -     | 0xE310 |
| Un313 | Error-Internal Input Signal Monitor                | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | -     | 0xE313 |
| Un317 | Error-Internal Output Signal Monitor               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | -     | 0xE317 |
| Un320 | Error Code History 1                               | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE320 |
| Un321 | Error Code History 2                               | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE321 |
| Un322 | Error Time History 3                               | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE322 |
| Un323 | Error Code History 4                               | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE323 |
| Un324 | Error Time History 5                               | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE324 |
| Un325 | Error Time History 6                               | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE325 |
| Un326 | Error Time History 7                               | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE326 |
| Un327 | Error Time History 8                               | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE327 |
| Un328 | Error Time History 9                               | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE328 |
| Un329 | Error Time History 10                              | 0~0xFFFF     | -     | 0xE329 |
| Un330 | Error Time History 1                               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE330 |
| Un331 | Error Time History 2                               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE331 |
| Un332 | Error Time History 3                               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE332 |
| Un333 | Error Time History 4                               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE333 |
| Un334 | Error Time History 5                               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE334 |
| Un335 | Error Time History 6                               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE335 |
| Un336 | Error Time History 7                               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE336 |
| Un337 | Error Time History 8                               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE337 |
| Un338 | Error Time History 9                               | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE338 |
| Un339 | Error Time History 10                              | 0~0xFFFFFFFF | 100ms | 0xE339 |

## 6 Errors and Alarms

### 6.1 Errors and Alarms

- When Pn907=0

| Display | Name                                           | Error Code | Auxiliary Code |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Er.020  | Parameter checksum exception                   | 0x6000     | 0x00000020     |
| Er.021  | Parameter formatting exception                 | 0x6001     | 0x00000021     |
| Er.022  | System checksum exception                      | 0x6002     | 0x00000022     |
| Er.023  | XML file not burned                            | 0x6003     | 0x00000023     |
| Er.030  | Main circuit exception                         | 0x6004     | 0x00000030     |
| Er.040  | Wrong parameter setting                        | 0x6005     | 0x00000040     |
| Er.041  | Wrong pulse output setting                     | 0x6006     | 0x00000041     |
| Er.042  | Parameter combination exception                | 0x6007     | 0x00000042     |
| Er.044  | Wrong semi-/full-closed loop parameter setting | 0x6008     | 0x00000044     |
| Er.050  | Motor-drive capacity mismatch                  | 0x6009     | 0x00000050     |
| Er.051  | Device connected not supported                 | 0x600A     | 0x00000051     |
| Er.080  | Wrong encoder pulse distance setting           | 0x600B     | 0x00000080     |
| Er.08A  | Wrong position sensor resolution setting       | 0x600C     | 0x0000008A     |
| Er.0B0  | Invalid servo enable reference                 | 0x600D     | 0x000000B0     |
| Er.100  | Overcurrent (OC)                               | 0x600E     | 0x00000100     |
| Er.300  | Regenerative exception                         | 0x600F     | 0x00000300     |
| Er.320  | Regenerative overload                          | 0x6010     | 0x00000320     |
| Er.330  | Main circuit power wiring exception            | 0x6011     | 0x00000330     |
| Er.400  | Main circuit overvoltage(OV)                   | 0x6012     | 0x00000400     |
| Er.410  | Main circuit undervoltage                      | 0x6013     | 0x00000410     |
| Er.42A  | Adapter exception                              | 0x6014     | 0x0000042A     |
| Er.450  | Main circuit capacitor overvoltage             | 0x6015     | 0x00000450     |
| Er.510  | Overspeed (OS)                                 | 0x6016     | 0x00000510     |
| Er.511  | Pulse output overspeed                         | 0x6017     | 0x00000511     |
| Er.520  | Strong vibration                               | 0x6018     | 0x00000520     |
| Er.521  | Auto tuning exception                          | 0x6019     | 0x00000521     |
| Er.550  | Wrong max. speed setting                       | 0x601A     | 0x00000550     |
| Er.710  | Overload (instantaneous max. load)             | 0x601B     | 0x00000710     |
| Er.720  | Overload (continuous max. load)                | 0x601C     | 0x00000720     |

|        |                                                        |        |            |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Er.730 | Dynamic brake (DB) overload 1                          | 0x601D | 0x00000730 |
| Er.731 | Dynamic brake (DB) overload 2                          | 0x601E | 0x00000731 |
| Er.740 | Inrush current limiter resistor overload               | 0x601F | 0x00000740 |
| Er.7A0 | Heatsink overheat                                      | 0x6020 | 0x000007A0 |
| Er.7AA | Control board overheat                                 | 0x6021 | 0x000007AA |
| Er.7AB | Built-in fan shutdown                                  | 0x6022 | 0x000007AB |
| Er.810 | Encoder backup exception                               | 0x6023 | 0x00000810 |
| Er.820 | Encoder checksum exception                             | 0x6024 | 0x00000820 |
| Er.830 | Encoder battery exception                              | 0x6025 | 0x00000830 |
| Er.840 | Encoder data exception                                 | 0x6026 | 0x00000840 |
| Er.850 | Encoder overspeed                                      | 0x6027 | 0x00000850 |
| Er.860 | Encoder overheat                                       | 0x6028 | 0x00000860 |
| Er.870 | Encoder write exception                                | 0x6078 | 0x00000870 |
| Er.9b0 | EtherCAT sync exception                                | 0x607D | 0x000009B0 |
| Er.B10 | Velocity reference analog/digital exception            | 0x6031 | 0x00000B10 |
| Er.B11 | Velocity reference analog/digital conversion exception | 0x6032 | 0x00000B11 |
| Er.B20 | Torque reference analog/digital exception              | 0x6033 | 0x00000B20 |
| Er.B31 | Current error 1 (U-phase)                              | 0x6034 | 0x00000B31 |
| Er.B32 | Current error 2 (V-phase)                              | 0x6035 | 0x00000B32 |
| Er.B33 | Current error 3 (Current detector)                     | 0x6036 | 0x00000B33 |
| Er.B40 | Reserved                                               | 0x6037 | 0x00000B40 |
| Er.BE0 | Reserved                                               | 0x6038 | 0x00000BE0 |
| Er.BF0 | System error 0                                         | 0x6039 | 0x00000BF0 |
| Er.BF1 | System error 1                                         | 0x603A | 0x00000BF1 |
| Er.BF2 | System error 2                                         | 0x603B | 0x00000BF2 |
| Er.BF3 | System error 3                                         | 0x603C | 0x00000BF3 |
| Er.BF4 | Hardware overcurrent                                   | 0x603D | 0x00000BF4 |
| Er.C10 | Stall detected                                         | 0x603E | 0x00000C10 |
| Er.C20 | Wrong phase sequence                                   | 0x603F | 0x00000C20 |
| Er.C21 | Hall sensor exception                                  | 0x6040 | 0x00000C21 |
| Er.C22 | Phase information mismatch                             | 0x6041 | 0x00000C22 |
| Er.C50 | Magnetic pole monitor failure                          | 0x6042 | 0x00000C50 |
| Er.C51 | Magnetic pole monitor stop                             | 0x6043 | 0x00000C51 |
| Er.C52 | Magnetic pole monitor interrupt                        | 0x6044 | 0x00000C52 |
| Er.C53 | Overtravel detected during magnetic pole monitoring    | 0x6045 | 0x00000C53 |

|        |                                                                   |        |            |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Er.C54 | Magnetic pole monitor failure 2                                   | 0x6046 | 0x00000C54 |
| Er.C80 | Encoder clear exception                                           | 0x6047 | 0x00000C80 |
| Er.C90 | Encoder communication exception                                   | 0x6048 | 0x00000C90 |
| Er.C91 | Encoder data ACC exception                                        | 0x6049 | 0x00000C91 |
| Er.C92 | Encoder communication timer exception                             | 0x604A | 0x00000C92 |
| Er.CA0 | Encoder parameter exception                                       | 0x604B | 0x00000CA0 |
| Er.CB0 | Encoder feedback mismatch                                         | 0x604C | 0x00000CB0 |
| Er.CC0 | Turn limit mismatch                                               | 0x604D | 0x00000CC0 |
| Er.CF1 | Reserved                                                          | 0x604E | 0x00000CF1 |
| Er.CF2 | Reserved                                                          | 0x604F | 0x00000CF2 |
| Er.D00 | Position deviation overflow                                       | 0x6050 | 0x00000D00 |
| Er.D01 | Position deviation overflow when servo enabled                    | 0x6051 | 0x00000D01 |
| Er.D02 | Position deviation overflow due to speed limit when servo enabled | 0x6052 | 0x00000D02 |
| Er.D10 | Dual-encoder feedback deviation overflow                          | 0x6053 | 0x00000D10 |
| Er.D30 | Position data overflow                                            | 0x6054 | 0x00000D30 |
| Er.EB9 | EtherCAT initialization exception                                 | 0x606C | 0x00000EB9 |
| Er.EC6 | EtherCAT PDO mapping entry over-count                             | 0x6073 | 0x00000EC6 |
| Er.F10 | Phase loss on main circuit three-phase power supply               | 0x6077 | 0x00000F10 |

● When Pn907=1

| Display | Name                                            | Error Code | Auxiliary Code |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Er.020  | Parameter checksum exception                    | 0x6320     | 0x00000020     |
| Er.021  | Parameter formatting exception                  | 0x6320     | 0x00000021     |
| Er.022  | System checksum exception                       | 0x6320     | 0x00000022     |
| Er.023  | XML file not burned                             | 0xFF00     | 0x00000023     |
| Er.030  | Main circuit exception found                    | 0x3200     | 0x00000030     |
| Er.040  | Wrong parameter setting                         | 0x6320     | 0x00000040     |
| Er.041  | Wrong pulse output setting                      | 0x6320     | 0x00000041     |
| Er.042  | Parameter combination exception                 | 0x6320     | 0x00000042     |
| Er.044  | Wrong semi- /full-closed loop parameter setting | 0x6320     | 0x00000044     |
| Er.050  | Motor-drive capacity mismatch                   | 0x7122     | 0x00000050     |
| Er.051  | Device connected mismatch                       | 0xFF00     | 0x00000051     |
| Er.080  | Wrong encoder pulse distance setting            | 0x6320     | 0x00000080     |
| Er.08A  | Wrong position sensor resolution                | 0x6320     | 0x0000008A     |
| Er.0B0  | Invalid servo enable command                    | 0x5441     | 0x000000B0     |

|        |                                                     |        |            |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Er.100 | Overcurrent (OC)                                    | 0x2312 | 0x00000100 |
| Er.300 | Regenerative exception                              | 0xFF00 | 0x00000300 |
| Er.320 | Regenerative overload                               | 0x3230 | 0x00000320 |
| Er.330 | Main circuit power wiring exception                 | 0x6320 | 0x00000330 |
| Er.400 | Main circuit overvoltage (OV)                       | 0x3210 | 0x00000400 |
| Er.410 | Main circuit undervoltage                           | 0x3220 | 0x00000410 |
| Er.42A | Adapter exception                                   | 0xFF00 | 0x0000042A |
| Er.450 | Main circuit capacitor overvoltage                  | 0xFF00 | 0x00000450 |
| Er.510 | Overspeed (OS)                                      | 0xFF00 | 0x00000510 |
| Er.511 | Pulse output overspeed                              | 0xFF00 | 0x00000511 |
| Er.520 | Strong vibration                                    | 0xFF00 | 0x00000520 |
| Er.521 | Auto tuning exception                               | 0xFF00 | 0x00000521 |
| Er.550 | Wrong max. speed setting                            | 0x6320 | 0x00000550 |
| Er.710 | Overload (instantaneous max. load)                  | 0x3230 | 0x00000710 |
| Er.720 | Overload (continuous max. load)                     | 0x3230 | 0x00000720 |
| Er.730 | Dynamic brake (DB) overload 1                       | 0x3230 | 0x00000730 |
| Er.731 | Dynamic brake (DB) overload 2                       | 0x3230 | 0x00000731 |
| Er.740 | Inrush current limiter resistor overload            | 0x3230 | 0x00000740 |
| Er.7A0 | Heatsink overheat                                   | 0x4210 | 0x000007A0 |
| Er.7AA | Control board overheat                              | 0xFF00 | 0x000007AA |
| Er.7AB | Built-in fan shutdown                               | 0xFF00 | 0x000007AB |
| Er.810 | Encoder backup exception                            | 0x7305 | 0x00000810 |
| Er.820 | Encoder checksum exception                          | 0x7305 | 0x00000820 |
| Er.830 | Encoder battery exception                           | 0x7305 | 0x00000830 |
| Er.840 | Encoder data exception                              | 0x7305 | 0x00000840 |
| Er.850 | Encoder overspeed                                   | 0x7305 | 0x00000850 |
| Er.860 | Encoder overheat                                    | 0x7305 | 0x00000860 |
| Er.870 | Encoder write exception                             | 0x7305 | 0x00000870 |
| Er.9b0 | EtherCAT sync exception                             | 0xFF00 | 0x000009B0 |
| Er.B10 | Analog/Digital speed reference exception            | 0xFF00 | 0x00000B10 |
| Er.B11 | Analog/Digital speed reference conversion exception | 0xFF00 | 0x00000B11 |
| Er.B20 | Analog/Digital torque reference exception           | 0xFF00 | 0x00000B20 |
| Er.B31 | Current error 1 (U-phase)                           | 0x2300 | 0x00000B31 |
| Er.B32 | Current error 2 (V-phase)                           | 0x2300 | 0x00000B32 |
| Er.B33 | Current error 3 (Current detector)                  | 0x2300 | 0x00000B33 |

|        |                                                                |        |            |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Er.B40 | Reserved                                                       | 0x6037 | 0x00000B40 |
| Er.BE0 | Reserved                                                       | 0x6038 | 0x00000BE0 |
| Er.BF0 | System error 0                                                 | 0xFF00 | 0x00000BF0 |
| Er.BF1 | System error 1                                                 | 0xFF00 | 0x00000BF1 |
| Er.BF2 | System error 2                                                 | 0xFF00 | 0x00000BF2 |
| Er.BF3 | System error 3                                                 | 0xFF00 | 0x00000BF3 |
| Er.BF4 | Hardware overcurrent                                           | 0x2310 | 0x00000BF4 |
| Er.C10 | Stall detected                                                 | 0xFF00 | 0x00000C10 |
| Er.C20 | Phase error                                                    | 0xFF00 | 0x00000C20 |
| Er.C21 | Hall sensor exception                                          | 0x7300 | 0x00000C21 |
| Er.C22 | Phase mismatch                                                 | 0xFF00 | 0x00000C22 |
| Er.C50 | Magnetic pole monitor failure                                  | 0xFF00 | 0x00000C50 |
| Er.C51 | Magnetic pole monitor stop                                     | 0xFF00 | 0x00000C51 |
| Er.C52 | Magnetic pole monitor interrupt                                | 0xFF00 | 0x00000C52 |
| Er.C53 | Magnetic pole monitor overrun                                  | 0xFF00 | 0x00000C53 |
| Er.C54 | Magnetic pole monitor failure 2                                | 0xFF00 | 0x00000C54 |
| Er.C80 | Encoder clear exception                                        | 0x7305 | 0x00000C80 |
| Er.C90 | Encoder communication exception                                | 0x7305 | 0x00000C90 |
| Er.C91 | Encoder position ACC value exception                           | 0x7305 | 0x00000C91 |
| Er.C92 | Encoder communication timer exception                          | 0x7305 | 0x00000C92 |
| Er.CA0 | Encoder parameter exception                                    | 0x7305 | 0x00000CA0 |
| Er.CB0 | Encoder feedback mismatch                                      | 0x7305 | 0x00000CB0 |
| Er.CC0 | Inconsistent upper and lower encoder rotation limits           | 0xFF00 | 0x00000CC0 |
| Er.CF1 | Reserved                                                       | 0x604E | 0x00000CF1 |
| Er.CF2 | Reserved                                                       | 0x604F | 0x00000CF2 |
| Er.D00 | Position deviation overflow                                    | 0x8611 | 0x00000D00 |
| Er.D01 | Position deviation overflow during servo-ON                    | 0x8611 | 0x00000D01 |
| Er.D02 | Position deviation overflow due to speed limit during servo-ON | 0x8611 | 0x00000D02 |
| Er.D10 | Hybrid position deviation overflow                             | 0x8611 | 0x00000D10 |
| Er.D30 | Position data overflow                                         | 0x8600 | 0x00000D30 |
| Er.EB9 | EtherCAT initialization exception                              | 0xFF00 | 0x00000EB9 |
| Er.EC6 | EtherCAT PDO mapping entry over-count                          | 0xFF00 | 0x00000EC6 |
| Er.EC7 | Phase loss                                                     | 0x3130 | 0x00000EC7 |
| Er.F10 | Phase loss on main circuit three-phase power supply            | 0xFF00 | 0x00000F10 |

● When Pn907=0

| Display | Name                                                                 | Error Code | Auxiliary Code |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| AL.900  | Position deviation overflow                                          | 0x900      | 0x700          |
| AL.901  | Position deviation overflow when servo enabled                       | 0x901      | 0x701          |
| AL.910  | Overload                                                             | 0x910      | 0x710          |
| AL.911  | Strong vibration                                                     | 0x911      | 0x711          |
| AL.920  | Regeneration overload                                                | 0x920      | 0x720          |
| AL.921  | Dynamic brake overload                                               | 0x921      | 0x721          |
| AL.930  | Battery undervoltage                                                 | 0x930      | 0x730          |
| AL.931  | Software position limit setting exception                            | 0x931      | 0x731          |
| AL.940  | Home offset out of software position limit                           | 0x940      | 0x740          |
| AL.941  | Parameter change re-powering                                         | 0x941      | 0x741          |
| AL.942  | EtherCAT control mode setting exception                              | 0x942      | 0x742          |
| AL.950  | Position out of software position limit                              | 0x950      | 0x750          |
| AL.971  | Undervoltage                                                         | 0x971      | 0x771          |
| AL.9A0  | Over travel                                                          | 0x9A0      | 0x7A0          |
| AL.9B0  | SYNC0 synchronization frame loss                                     | 0x9B0      | 0x7B0          |
| AL.9F0  | Distributed clock period setting exception (125μs integer multiples) | 0x9F0      | 0x7F0          |

● When Pn907=1

| Display | Name                                                  | Error Code | Auxiliary Code |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| AL.900  | Position deviation overflow                           | 0x8611     | 0x700          |
| AL.901  | Position deviation overflow when servo enabled        | 0x8611     | 0x701          |
| AL.910  | Overload                                              | 0x3230     | 0x710          |
| AL.911  | Strong vibration                                      | 0xFF00     | 0x711          |
| AL.920  | Regeneration overload                                 | 0x3230     | 0x720          |
| AL.921  | Dynamic brake overload                                | 0x3230     | 0x721          |
| AL.930  | Battery undervoltage                                  | 0x7305     | 0x730          |
| AL.931  | Software position limit setting exception             | 0xFF00     | 0x731          |
| AL.940  | Home offset out of software position limit            | 0xFF00     | 0x740          |
| AL.941  | Parameter change alarms that require re-powering down | 0x6320     | 0x741          |
| AL.942  | EtherCAT control mode setting exception               | 0xFF00     | 0x742          |
| AL.950  | Position out of software position limit               | 0x6320     | 0x750          |
| AL.971  | Undervoltage                                          | 0x3220     | 0x771          |
| AL.9A0  | Over travel                                           | 0x5441     | 0x7A0          |

|        |                                                                      |        |       |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| AL.9B0 | SYNC0 synchronization frame loss                                     | 0xFF00 | 0x7B0 |
| AL.9F0 | Distributed clock period setting exception (125us integer multiples) | 0xFF00 | 0x7F0 |

## 6.2 Troubleshooting

| Fault Code | Type                                                        | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Class |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Er.020     | Parameter checksum exception                                | <p>Renter the parameter again after initialization.</p> <p>Write the power level of the drive to 0 first, and then write the correct power level.</p> <p>Note: Perform current detection correction, analog input correction, and bus voltage correction after power level is written.</p> <p>Servo drive fails, replace it.</p> | C1    |
| Er.021     | Parameter formatting exception(Inconsistent version number) | <p>Write the power level of the drive to 0 first, and then write the correct power level.</p> <p>Note: Perform current detection correction, analog input correction, and bus voltage correction after power level is written.</p> <p>Servo drive fails, replace the servo drive.</p>                                            | C1    |
| Er.022     | System checksum exception                                   | <p>Write the power level of the drive to 0 first, and then write the correct power level.</p> <p>Note: Perform current detection correction, analog input correction, and bus voltage correction after power level is written.</p> <p>2. Servo drive fails, replace the servo drive.</p>                                         | C1    |
| Er.023     | XML file not burned                                         | Redo the XML file burning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | C1    |
| Er.040     | Wrong parameter setting                                     | <p>1. Check if the changed parameters are out of range.</p> <p>2. Check if the setting of the electronic gear ratio is within the range (electronic gear ratio 0.001~16777216/1000).</p> <p>3. Check if the servo driver matches the capacity of the servo motor.</p> <p>4. I/O terminal definition repeats.</p>                 | C1    |
| Er.042     | Parameter combination exception                             | <p>1. Check if the electronic gear ratio is within the range.</p> <p>2. Check the logic of the Jog programs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | C1    |
| Er.044     | Wrong semi-/full-closed loop parameter setting              | Correctly set semi-closed loop/fully closed loop parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |
| Er.050     | Motor-drive capacity mismatch                               | <p>1. Check if the drive power and motor power are correct.</p> <p>2. Replace the drive or motor to make it within reasonable range.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                         | C1    |

|        |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |
|--------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Er.0B0 | Invalid servo enable reference | Re-power or perform software reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | C1 |
| Er.100 | Overcurrent                    | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if the motor wiring is correct.</li> <li>2. Check if the motor is damaged, use a multimeter to measure whether the U/V/W ground is shorted.</li> <li>3. Check if the motor's encoder angle is correct.</li> <li>4. Monitor the AD value of the UV phase current sampling under the unenabled condition through the virtual oscilloscope to determine whether it is a drive hardware current sampling failure, which is around 0 under normal circumstances.</li> </ol> | C1 |
| Er.320 | Regenerative overload          | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the power supply voltage within the specification range.</li> <li>2. Set the resistor value and capacity correctly.</li> <li>3. Servo drive fails, replace the servo drive.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | C1 |
| Er.400 | Overvoltage                    | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adjust the AC/DC power supply voltage to the product specification range.</li> <li>2. Re-analyze the capacity of the regenerative resistance value according to the actual situation.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | C1 |
| Er.42A | Motor overheat                 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check whether the motor temperature is too high.</li> <li>2. Check whether the motor temperature sensor is damaged.</li> <li>3. Check whether the motor overheat level is correct.</li> <li>4. Check whether the motor temperature sensor type is correct.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | C1 |
| Er.510 | Overspeed                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check whether the motor and the three phases of the UVW are connected correctly.</li> <li>2. Check whether the encoder is connected correctly.</li> <li>3. Check whether the maximum speed setting in the motor parameters is correct.</li> <li>4. Check if the input reference exceeds the overspeed value.</li> <li>5. Reduce the servo gain, or set a certain smoothing time.</li> </ol>                                                                                  | C1 |
| Er.520 | Strong vibration               | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reduce the motor speed or reduce the speed loop gain if the working condition permits.</li> <li>2. Set the inertia ratio correctly.</li> <li>3. Set the Pn187 [Vibration Detection Level]) and Pn186 [Vibration Detection Sensitivity] appropriately.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | C1 |
| Er.550 | Wrong max. speed setting       | Set the max. speed appropriately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | C1 |

|        |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
|--------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Er.710 | Instantaneous overload        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check whether the motor is clogged.</li> <li>2. Check the motor wiring (phase sequence, and connection), and encoder wiring.</li> <li>3. Check the drive or motor model based on the operating conditions and loads.</li> <li>4. Observe the motor during operation to see if there is a major jitter or noise, if so, adjust the gain parameters. And at the same time, use a virtual oscilloscope to monitor the output torque of the motor.</li> </ol> | C2 |
| Er.720 | Continuous overload           | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the motor wiring (phase sequence, and connection), and encoder wiring.</li> <li>2. Check the drive or motor model based on the operating conditions and loads.</li> <li>3. Observe the motor during operation to see if there is a major jitter or noise, if so, adjust the gain parameters. And at the same time, use a virtual oscilloscope to monitor the output torque of the motor.</li> </ol>                                                 | C1 |
| Er.730 | Dynamic brake (DB) overload 1 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The load is too heavy during shutdown, resulting in DB resistance overload. Please reduce the running speed or reduce the load.</li> <li>2. Check whether the motor is driven by external force.</li> <li>3. Check whether it is necessary to choose the DB stop mode, if not, then choose other modes.</li> <li>4. If the fault was reported in the last operation, re-power up and wait for some time before operation.</li> </ol>                      | C1 |
| Er.7A0 | Heatsink overheat             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check whether the air duct is blocked and the fan is damaged if the drive is equipped with a fan.</li> <li>2. Check the drive installation and heat dissipation conditions, and improve them as far as possible.</li> <li>3. Check the drive with the load, if the load is too heavy, please replace the drive with higher power.</li> <li>4. Reduce the carrier frequency of the drive if possible.</li> </ol>                                           | C2 |
| Er.7AA | STO failure                   | Check Un230 and Un231 setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | C1 |
| Er.810 | Encoder backup failure        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the battery power supply of multi-turn encoder.</li> <li>2. Clear the multi-turn encoder.data.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | C1 |
| Er.830 | Battery undervoltage          | Replace the battery for the multi-turn encoder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C1 |
| Er.BF4 | Hardware overcurrent          | Repower the servo unit up. If the error still occurs, the servo unit may be damaged, so please replace the servo drive. Or it is the power line or motor damage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | C1 |

|        |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Er.C10 | Stall                                                             | 1. Check if the motor wiring is correct.<br>2. Check if the motor and encoder are normal.<br>Repower up the servo drive, and if the alarm still occurs, then it may be a servo drive failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | C1 |
| Er.C90 | Encoder communication exception                                   | 1. Test each signal line of the encoder with a multimeter to see if there is any signal line breakage.<br>2. Check if the model of the encoder line is correct.<br>3. Check if the encoder line is too long.<br>4. There may be interference, ground the drive or add the magnetic ring around the encoder line.<br>5. Check the motor parameters setting.<br>6. The servo drive fails, replace it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | C1 |
| Er.C91 | Encoder data ACC exception                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C1 |
| Er.CA0 | Encoder parameter exception                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C1 |
| Er.D00 | Position deviation overflow                                       | 1. Set the appropriate error value for excessive position deviation.<br>2. Check if the encoder wire and motor wire are connected normally, and turn the motor by hand to monitor whether Un003 (rotor position relative to the Z pulse) varies between 0 and 16777216 (24-bit encoder).<br>3. Check if the pulse frequency input, ACC planning or electronic gear ratio settings are correct.<br>4. Determine the relevant parameter settings: if torque limit, speed limit, inertia ratio, position gain, speed gain are too low, or position filter is too high.<br>5. Check the motor power or if the ACC/DEC setting are too low, resulting in position deviation overflow. | C1 |
| Er.D01 | Position deviation overflow when servo enabled                    | Set Pn267 [Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Error Level] correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | C1 |
| Er.D02 | Position deviation overflow due to speed limit when servo enabled | Set Pn264 [Position Deviation Overflow Level] or Pn270 [Servo ON Velocity Limit] correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | C2 |
| Er.D10 | Dual-encoder feedback deviation overflow                          | 1. Set the directions of the motor and external encoder.<br>2. Check the mechanical installation.<br>3. Check Pn250 [External Encoder Usage] setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | C2 |
| Er.EB9 | EtherCAT initialization exception                                 | 1. Burn the configuration files.<br>2. Replace the servo drive.<br>3. Burn the FPGA code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | C1 |

| Alarm Code | Type                                           | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AL.900     | Position deviation overflow                    | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the gear ratio, gain, position filter, torque limit and other related parameters correctly.</li> <li>2. Check the encoder and motor wiring.</li> <li>3. The servo drive fails, replace it.</li> </ol> |
| AL.901     | Position deviation overflow when servo enabled | Set Pn267 [Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level] correctly.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| AL.910     | Overload                                       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the motor wiring and encoder wiring.</li> <li>2. Replace with an appropriate motor or drive.</li> </ol>                                                                                             |
| AL.911     | Abnormal vibration                             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reduce the motor speed or the speed loop gain.</li> <li>2. Set the inertia ratio correctly.</li> </ol>                                                                                                    |
| AL.921     | Dynamic brake overload                         | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reduce the speed reference of the servo motor.</li> <li>2. Reduce the inertia ratio.</li> <li>3. Servo drive fails, replace the servo drive.</li> </ol>                                                   |
| AL.930     | Battery undervoltage                           | Replace the battery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| AL.931     | Software position limit setting exception      | Set the minimum and maximum limit value on 607Dh correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| AL.940     | Home offset out of software position limit     | Set the 607Dh [Software Position Limit] and 607Ch[Home Offset] correctly.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| AL.941     | Parameter change re-powering                   | Repower up the servo drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| AL.942     | EtherCAT control mode setting exception        | Set the 6060h [Control Mode] correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| AL.950     | Position out of software position limit        | Set the 607Dh[Software Position Limit] and 607Ah[Home Bias] correctly.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| AL.971     | Undervoltage                                   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adjust the AC/DC power supply voltage to the product specification range.</li> <li>2. Increase power supply capacity.</li> </ol>                                                                          |
| AL.9B0     | SYNC0 synchronization frame loss               | 2. Check network cable wiring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| AL.9F0     | Distributed clock period setting exception     | Set the distributed clock period to an integer multiple of 125 $\mu$ s.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| AL.9F1     | STO disconnection                              | Check Un230 and Un231 for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## 7 Regular Inspection and Maintenance

### 7.1 Inspection

The servo drives consist of semiconductor devices, passive electronic devices, and motion devices, all of which have a service life, and even under normal operating conditions, some of the devices may change in characteristics or fail if their service life is exceeded. To prevent malfunction, preventive inspections and maintenance such as daily inspections, periodic inspections, and device replacement must be performed. It is recommended that inspections be performed every 3 to 4 months after the machine is installed.

#### Daily Inspection

Daily inspection: To avoid damage to the spindle drive and shortening of its service life, check the following items on a daily basis.

| Item           | Content                                                                                                                                 | Solutions                                                                                                |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power supply   | Check if the supply voltage meets the requirements and if there is any phase loss.                                                      | Follow the instructions on the nameplate.                                                                |
| Surroundings   | Check if the installation environment meets the requirements.                                                                           | Check the cause and handle it properly.                                                                  |
| Cooling system | Check if there is abnormal heating and discoloration of the drive and motor, and the working condition of the cooling fan.              | Check if there is overload, if the heat sink is dirty, or if the fan is blocked, and tighten the screws. |
| Motor          | Check if the motor has abnormal vibration or sound.                                                                                     | Tighten mechanical and electrical connections and lubricate mechanical parts.                            |
| Load           | Check if the operation lasts for some time when the output current of the drive is higher than the rated value of the motor or spindle. | Check if overload occurs, and if the servo drive model is appropriate.                                   |

#### Regular Inspection

In general, it is appropriate to conduct periodic inspections every 3 to 4 months, however, please determine the actual inspection period for each machine based on its usage and working environment.

| Item                   | Content                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Solutions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Overall                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Insulation resistance check</li> <li>Environment check</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tighten and replace defective parts</li> <li>Clean and improve the operating environment</li> </ul>                                                                                                   |
| Electrical connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check if the wires and connections are free of discoloration, broken insulation, cracks and signs of deterioration.</li> <li>Check if the connection terminals are not worn, damaged, or loose.</li> <li>Check grounding.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace the damaged wires.</li> <li>Tighten the loose terminals and replace the damaged ones.</li> <li>Measure the grounding resistance and tighten the corresponding grounding terminals.</li> </ul> |
| Mechanical connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for abnormal vibrations and noises, and loose fixing.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tighten, lubricate, and replace defective parts.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                           |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Semiconductor devices  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check for dirt and dust.</li> <li>• Check for visible changes in appearance.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean the operating environment.</li> <li>• Replace the damaged parts.</li> </ul>                                                   |
| Electrolytic capacitor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check for fluid leakage, discoloration, cracks, and exposed, expanded, ruptured, or leaked.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace the damaged parts.</li> </ul>                                                                                               |
| Peripherals protection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check appearance and insulation of the peripheral equipment.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean the operating environment.</li> <li>• Replace the damaged parts.</li> </ul>                                                   |
| Printed circuit board  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check for odor, discoloration, and severe rust, and whether connectors are correct.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fasten the connectors.</li> <li>• Clean the printed circuit board.</li> <li>• Replace the damaged printed circuit board.</li> </ul> |
| Cooling system         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the cooling fan for damage and blockage.</li> <li>• Check for dirt and dust on the cooling fin.</li> <li>• Check that the air inlet and exhaust ports are not clogged or contaminated with foreign matter.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean the operating environment.</li> <li>• Replace the damaged parts.</li> </ul>                                                   |
| Keypad                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the cooling fan for damage and blockage.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• • Replace the damaged parts.</li> </ul>                                                                                             |
| Motor                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check whether the motor has abnormal vibration or sound.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• • Tighten mechanical and electrical connections and lubricate mechanical parts.</li> </ul>                                          |

**Note:**

Do not perform wiring work while the power is on, as there is a risk of death by electric shock. Before performing wiring, inspection, maintenance, etc., disconnect the power supply to all associated equipment and make sure that the DC voltage in the main circuit has dropped to a safe level for 15 minutes.

## 7.2 Maintenance

All equipment and components have a service life, proper maintenance can prolong the life, but it does not fix the damage of the equipment and devices, please replace the devices according to the requirements.

| Name                   | Life             |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Fan                    | 2 years~3 years  |
| Electrolytic capacitor | 4 years~5 years  |
| Printed circuit board  | 8 years~10 years |

Replacement of other devices requires maintenance techniques and product knowledge, and replacement must be strictly tested before it is put into use, so please do not replace other internal devices on your own. If replacement is indeed necessary, please contact the agent from whom you purchased the product or our sales department.

## 7.3 Product Warranty

If the product malfunctions during the warranty period, please see the warranty terms in the warranty card for coverage.

Primary troubleshooting will be carried out by your company, but the service can be provided by VEICHI or service network for a fee at your request. If the cause of malfunction is found to be on VEICHI, the service will be free of charge according to the mutual negotiation.

Liability exemption: The inconvenience caused to your company or your customers due to the failure of VEICHI products and the damage caused to the non-VEICHI products, regardless of whether they are within the warranty period, does not belong to VEICHI warranty.

## 8 EtherCAT Communication

### 8.1 Communication Specification

Table 8-1 Performance Parameter Description

| EtherCAT communication | Name                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | Physical layer                       | 100BASE-TX                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | Communication port                   | 2×RJ45                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                        | Network structure                    | Connect in series                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                        | Transmission speed                   | 2×100Mbps(Full duplex)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                        | Max. data length                     | 1484 bytes                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | SyncManager                          | SM0: MailBox output<br>SM1: MailBox input<br>SM2: Cyclic data output<br>SM3: Cyclic data input                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | FMMU<br>(Bus memory management unit) | FMMU0: Cyclic data input area<br>FMMU1: Cyclic data output area<br>FMMU2: MailBox status area                                                                                                                                  |
|                        | Application layer protocol           | COE: CANOpen Over EtherCAT                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | Sync mode                            | DC mode (SYNC0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                        | Communication object                 | SDO: Service data object (non-cyclic data)<br>PDO: Process data object (cyclic data)<br>EMCY: Emergency                                                                                                                        |
|                        | Application layer specification      | IEC61800-7 CIA402 Driver Profile                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CIA402 application     |                                      | Profile Position Mode(PP)<br>Profile Velocity Mode(PV)<br>Profile Torque Mode(PT)<br>Cyclic synchronous position mode (CSP)<br>Cyclic synchronous velocity mode (CSV)<br>Cyclic synchronous torque mode (CST)<br>Home Mode(HM) |

### 8.2 Wiring

#### 8.2.1 Interface Information

Dual RJ45 terminals are adopted for the EtherCAT protocol, and the terminal connections are shown below:  
The A connector (top connector) is for input and the B connector (bottom connector) is for output.

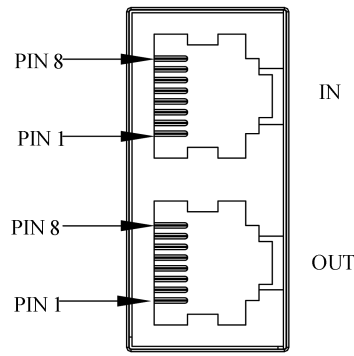


Figure 8-1 Pin Definition

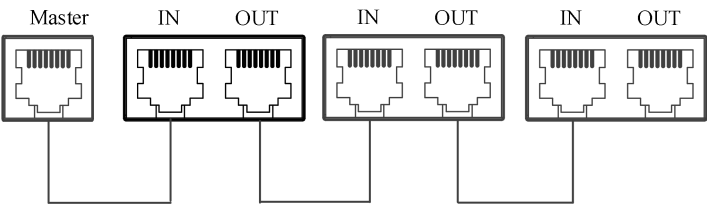
Table 8-2 Communication Connector Pin Definition

| Pin No. | Name    | Description     |
|---------|---------|-----------------|
| 1       | TX+     | Transmit signal |
| 2       | TX-     | Transmit signal |
| 3       | RX+     | Receive signal  |
| 4       | -       | -               |
| 5       | -       | -               |
| 6       | RX-     | Receive signal  |
| 7       | -       | -               |
| 8       | -       | -               |
| -       | Housing | Shield          |

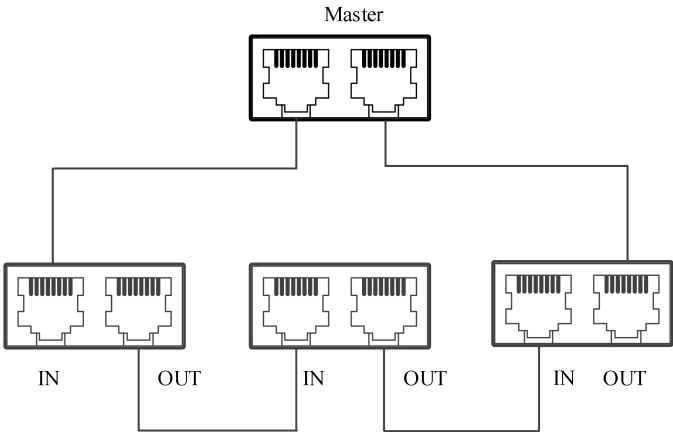
8.2.2 Topology

SD810-EtherCAT communication topology is flexible and almost unlimited. As shown below:

● Liner Connection



● Ring Redundant Connection



## 8.2.3 Communication Cables

Use Ethernet Category 5 (100BASE-TX) network cables or high-strength network cables with shielding for EtherCAT communication. When using the SD810-EtherCAT Servo Drive, it is also necessary to use network cables with shielding to enhance immunity to interference.

## 8.2.4 EMC Standards

SD810-EtherCAT Servo Drive accords to the IEC/EN61800-3:2004 (Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems-part3: EMC requirements and specific test methods) and GB/t12668.3.

## 8.3 EtherCAT Communication

Steps for EtherCAT communication configuration are as follows:

1. Import XML file. (Determine the import method according to the master at the field)
2. Set the EtherCAT mode parameters.(See [8.3.1EtherCAT Mode Parameters](#))
3. Set the EtherCAT communication parameters.
4. Start the remote node.

### 8.3.1 EtherCAT Mode Parameters

To connect the servo drive to the EtherCAT fieldbus network, the relevant function codes of the servo drive need to be set properly.

Table 8-3 Function Code

| Funcode | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Address | Control Mode | Default (Range)     |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------------|
| Pn000   | 0: Velocity mode<br>1: Analog speed mode<br>2: Torque mode<br>3: Internal speed mode<br>4: Internal speed mode <-> analog speed mode<br>5: Internal speed mode <-> position mode<br>6: Internal speed mode <-> torque mode<br>7: Position mode <-> analog speed mode<br>8: Position mode <-> torque mode<br>9: Torque mode <-> analog speed mode<br>10: Analog speed mode <-> zero speed mode<br>11: Position mode <-> pulse inhibit mode<br>16: EtherCAT mode | 0x0000  | PT           | 0000<br>(0000~001B) |

#### Note:

When it is an EtherCAT-type model, the control mode selection is invalid and the control mode is decided by the master.

### 8.3.2 EtherCAT Status Monitoring



① ② ③ ④

| No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ①   | See table 8-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ②   | Port status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ③   | 1: Initializing 2: Pre-running<br>3: Safe running 8: Running                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ④   | 0: Reserved<br>1: Profile position mode(PP)<br>3: Profile velocity mode(PV)<br>4: Profile torque mode (PT)<br>6: Home mode(HM)<br>8: Cyclic synchronous position mode(CSP)<br>9: Cyclic synchronous velocity mode(CSV)<br>A: Cyclic synchronous torque mode (CST) |

Table 8-4 Status Indicator Description

| Status | Description                                                                                                | Status | Description                                                                                                   |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | Light up when the control power supply is ON and go out when it is OFF.                                    |        | Light up when the main circuit power supply is ON and go out when it is OFF.                                  |
|        | Velocity control: Light up at speed completion (/V-CMP) signal                                             |        | Light up at (/TGON) signal                                                                                    |
|        | Position control: Light up at position coincidence (/COIN) signal<br>Torque control: Light up all the time |        | Velocity control: Light up at speed reference input<br>Position control: Light up at position reference input |
|        | Light up when the servo drive is OFF and go out when it is ON                                              |        | Torque control: Light up at torque reference input<br>Position control: Light up at pulse clear signal        |

## 8.4 EtherCAT Communication Basics

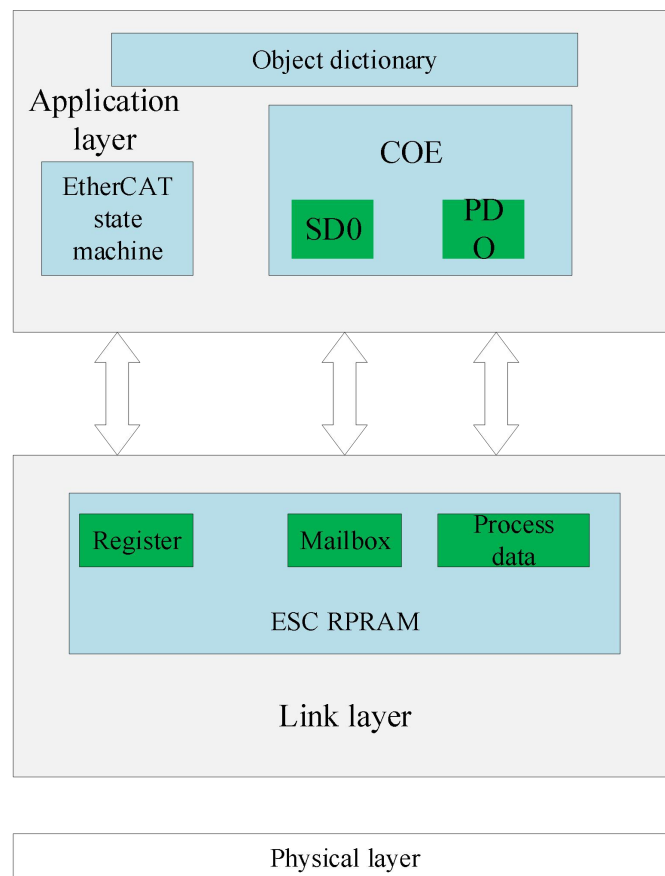
### 8.4.1 EtherCAT Communication Standards

| Item                   |     | Specification                      |
|------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|
| Communication protocol |     | IEC61158Type12, IEC61800-7, CiA402 |
| Application layer      | SDO | SDO Request, SDO Response          |
|                        | PDO | Dynamic PDO mapping                |

|                |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | CiA402        | Profile position mode(PP)<br>Profile velocity mode(PV)<br>Profile torque mode (PT)<br>Home mode<br>Cyclic synchronous position mode (CSP)<br>Cyclic synchronous velocity mode (CSV)<br>Cyclic synchronous torque mode (CST) |
| Physical layer | Protocol      | 100BASE-TX (IEEE802-3)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                | Max. distance | 100m                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                | Port          | 2×RJ45                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

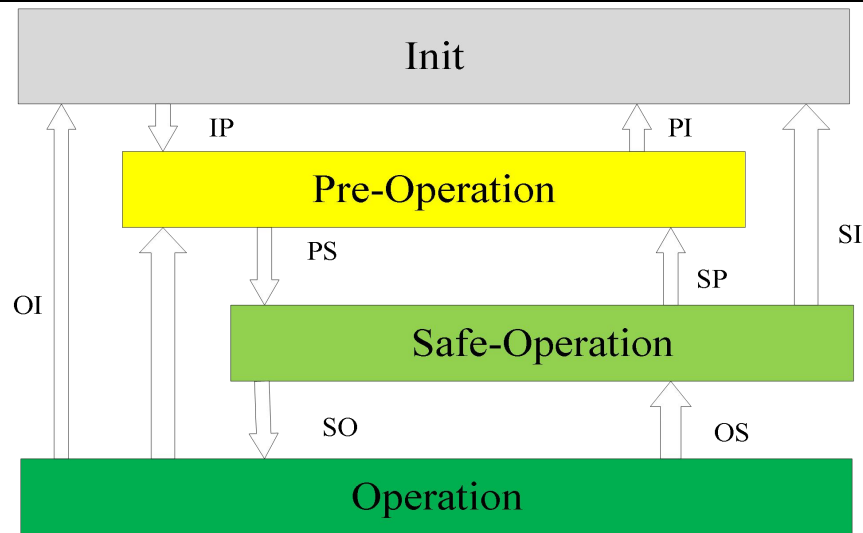
## 8.4.2 Communication Structure

There are several application layer protocols for EtherCAT communication, but the servo drives described in this manual use the IEC 61800-7 (CiA402)-CANopen Motion Control sub-protocol. The following figure shows the communication structure of an EtherCAT-based application.



## 8.4.3 EtherCAT State Machine

The following is a block diagram of the EtherCAT state transition:



The SD810-EtherCAT servo drive supports four state switches and is responsible for coordinating state transitions between master and slave from initialization to operation. The following table shows the relevant operations performed inside the servo from the initialization state to the operation state.

| State or State Transition | Related Operations                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Initialization (I)        | No communication from application side, master only reads and writes ESC registers                                                                                                   |
| Init to Pre-Op (IP)       | Master configures slave registers, mailbox channel parameters, and distributed clock (DC) related registers.<br>Master writes state control registers to request pre-operation state |
| Pre-operation (P)         | Communicate for SDO on application layer                                                                                                                                             |
| Pre-Op to Safe-Op (PS)    | Master maps with service initialization process data<br>Master configures SM channel for PDO, and FMMU<br>Master writes status control register to request safe operation status     |
| Safe-operation (S)        | SDO on application layer<br>Read the PDO input only rather than sending output signal                                                                                                |
| Safe-Op to Op (SO)        | Master sends valid output data<br>Master writes state control registers to request operation state                                                                                   |
| Operation (O)             | Output and input both valid<br>SDO still available                                                                                                                                   |

## 8.5 Process Data

Process data (PDO) follows the producer-consumer model. And it can be divided into RPDO (Receive PDO) and TPDO (Transmit PDO). The slaves receive master references by RPDO and send their states to the master by TPDO.

### 8.5.1 PDO Mapping Code

PDO mapping is used to establish the mapping relationship between object dictionary and PDO. As to the SD810-EtherCAT servo drive, 1600h~1603h are RPDO and 1A00h~1A03h are TPDO. The following table shows the information about PDO mapping and mapping objects of this product, and the mapping objects can be changed as needed.

| PDO  | Index | Max. Mapping Count | Longest Mapping Byte | Default Mapping Entries                                                                                                                          |
|------|-------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RPDO | 1600h | 10                 | 40                   | 6040h (Control Word)<br>607Ah (Target Position)<br>6060h (Control Mode)<br>60B8h (Probe Function)                                                |
|      | 1601h | 10                 | 40                   | 6040h (Control Word)<br>607Ah (Target Position)<br>607FFh (Target Velocity)                                                                      |
|      | 1602h | 10                 | 40                   | 6040H (Control Word)<br>60FFh (Target Velocity)                                                                                                  |
|      | 1603h | 10                 | 40                   | 6040H (Control Word)<br>6071h (Target Torque)                                                                                                    |
| TPDO | 1A00h | 10                 | 40                   | 6041h (Status Word)<br>6064h (Position Feedback)<br>60B9h (Probe Status)<br>60BAh (Probe 1 Rising Edge Position)<br>60FDh (Digital Input Status) |
|      | 1A01h | 10                 | 40                   | 6041h (Status Word)<br>6064h (Position Feedback)<br>606Ch (Velocity Feedback)                                                                    |
|      | 1A02h | 10                 | 40                   | 6041h (Status Word)<br>6064h (Position Feedback)<br>606Ch (Velocity Feedback)                                                                    |
|      | 1A03h | 10                 | 40                   | 6041h (Status Word)<br>6064h (Position Feedback)<br>6077h (Velocity Feedback)                                                                    |

**Note:**

Servo drive performance may be reduced if RPDO and TPDO mapping bytes exceed 80 in total.

## 8.5.2 PDO Sync Manager Assignment Settings

During cyclic data communication, PDO can contain multiple mapping objects. The CoE protocol uses 0x1C10~0x1C2F to define the list of PDO mapping objects of the sync manager, and multiple PDOs can be mapped to different subindexes. The SD810-EtherCAT servo drive assigns only 1 RPDO and 1 TPDO as shown in the following table:

| Index  | Subindex | Mapping Assignment                      | Default |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| 0x1C12 | 01h      | Select one between 1600h~1603h for RPDO | 1601h   |
| 0x1C13 | 01h      | Select one between 1A00h~1A03h for TPDO | 1A01h   |

## 8.5.3 PDO Configuration

The PDO mapping parameter (e.g., 1600h) contains a pointer to RPDO and TPDO, including the index of the mapping object, the subindex, and the length of that object. Among them, the mapping parameter subindex 0 records the number N of mapping objects specific to this PDO (e.g., the maximum value(N)of

SD810-EtherCAT servo drive is 8), which can map one or more objects at the same time, and subindexes 1~8 are the mapping contents (mapping objects). The mapping parameter content is defined as follows:

|            |       |     |    |          |     |   |               |     |   |
|------------|-------|-----|----|----------|-----|---|---------------|-----|---|
| Bit        | 31    | ... | 16 | 15       | ... | 8 | 7             | ... | 0 |
| Definition | Index |     |    | Subindex |     |   | Object Length |     |   |

The index and subindex together determine the object's position in the object dictionary, and the object length specifies the bit length of that object.

| Object Length | Bit Length |
|---------------|------------|
| 08h           | 8-bit      |
| 10h           | 16-bit     |
| 20h           | 32-bit     |

For example, the mapping parameter for 6040h-00 is 60400010h. The configuration flow is as follows:

1. Cancel PDO. Write 0 to the 00h subindex of 1C12h (or 1C13h).
2. Clear the original mapping contents. Write 0 to the subindex 00h of the mapping parameter (e.g., 1600h-00) to clear the original mapping contents.
3. Write PDO mapping contents. Write subindexes 1~N (N is up to 8) of the mapping parameters as defined above.
4. Write the total mapping object number of that PDO. Write the number of mapping objects N in step 3 to subindex 0 of the parameter (e.g. 1600h-00 is written to N).
5. Enable PDO Write 1 to the 00h subindex of 1C12h (or 1C13h).

## 8.6 Service Data Object (SDO)

SDO is used to transfer non-periodic data such as communication parameters, or servo drive operating parameters configuration etc. While SD810-EtherCAT servo drive supports RPDO and SDO.

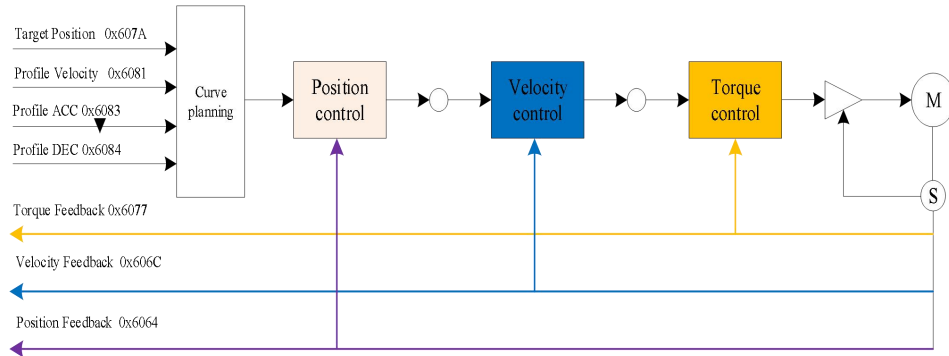
## 8.7 Distributed Clock

Distributed clocks enable different servo devices to use the same system clock, ensuring that different servo drives receive references and execute them at the same moment for absolute synchronization. Slave devices can generate synchronization signals based on the synchronous system time. This servo drive only supports DC synchronization mode, and the synchronization period is controlled by SYNC0, and which is an integer multiple of 125μs or 250μs.

## 9 Control Mode

### 9.1 Profile Position Mode(PP)

In the profile position mode, the master sends the target position (absolute or relative), slope of the position-time curve, ACC and DEC of the position profile and other relevant object dictionaries to the servo drive, which generates the target profile references based on the received data and references.



Here are the relevant object directories.

| Control Word 6040h |                                      |                                                                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit                | Name                                 | Description                                                      |
| 0                  | Switch On                            | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                     |
| 1                  | Enable Voltage                       | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                     |
| 2                  | Quick Stop                           | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                     |
| 3                  | Enable Operation                     | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                     |
| 4                  | New Target Position                  | New position triggered at rising edge                            |
| 5                  | Change Setting Immediately           | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                     |
| 6                  | Absolute/Relative Position Reference | 0: Absolute position reference<br>1: Relative position reference |

| Status Word 6041h |                               |                                                                        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit               | Name                          | Description                                                            |
| 10                | Target Status                 | 0: Not reached 1: Reached                                              |
| 12                | Target Position Update Status | 0: ON 1: OFF                                                           |
| 13                | Position Deviation Status     | 0: No position deviation overflow error<br>1: Position deviation error |
| 15                | Home Status                   | 0: Not completed<br>1: Completed                                       |

| Index  | Subindex | Name                                    | R/W | Data Type | Unit                           | Range                                  |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | Error Code                              | RO  | UINT16    | -                              | 0~65535                                |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control Word                            | RW  | UINT16    | -                              | 0~65535                                |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status Word                             | RO  | UINT16    | -                              | 0~65535                                |
| 0x6060 | 00       | Control Mode                            | RW  | INT8      | -                              | 0~10                                   |
| 0x6061 | 00       | Mode Display                            | RO  | INT8      | -                              | 0~10                                   |
| 0x6062 | 00       | Position<br>Reference                   | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit                 | -                                      |
| 0x6063 | 00       | Position Feedback                       | RO  | INT32     | Encoder unit                   | -                                      |
| 0x6064 | 00       | Position Feedback                       | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit                 | -                                      |
| 0x6065 | 00       | Position<br>Deviation<br>Overflow Level | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit                 | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 |
| 0x6067 | 00       | Position<br>Coincidence<br>Level        | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit                 | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 |
| 0x6068 | 00       | Position<br>Coincidence Time            | RW  | UINT16    | 2ms                            | 0~65535                                |
| 0x606C | 00       | Velocity<br>Feedback                    | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit/s               | -                                      |
| 0x6077 | 00       | Torque Feedback                         | RO  | UINT16    | 0.1%                           | -                                      |
| 0x607A | 00       | Target Position                         | RW  | INT32     | Reference unit                 | -2 <sup>31</sup> ~(2 <sup>31</sup> -1) |
| 0x6081 | 00       | Profile Velocity                        | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit/s               | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 |
| 0x6083 | 00       | Profile ACC                             | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit/ S <sup>2</sup> | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 |
| 0x6084 | 00       | Profile DEC                             | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit/ S <sup>2</sup> | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 |
| 0x6091 | 01       | Motor Resolution                        | RW  | UINT32    | -                              | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 |
|        | 02       | Axis Resolution                         | RW  | UINT32    | -                              | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 |
| 0x60E0 | 00       | Positive Torque<br>Limit                | RW  | UINT16    | 0.1%                           | 0~65535                                |
| 0x60E1 | 00       | Negative Torque<br>Limit                | RW  | UINT16    | 0.1%                           | 0~65535                                |
| 0x60F4 | 00       | Position<br>Deviation                   | RO  | INT32     | Encoder unit                   | -                                      |
| 0x60FC | 00       | Position<br>Reference                   | RO  | INT32     | Encoder unit                   | -                                      |

### Non-Immediate Update Mode of Curve Planning

The master sends the relevant information of the position reference to the slaves such as 6083h [Profile ACC], 6084h [Profile DEC], 6081h [Profile Velocity], and 607Ah [Target Position] as required.

The master sets bit4 of 6040h [Control Word] to 1, and the slave performs the position reference after detecting the rising edge signal.

First, the slave tells whether bit5 of 6040h [Control Word] is 0. If it is not 0, the relevant references are not processed.

Then it tells whether bit5 of 6040h and bit12 of 6041h are both 0, then the slave sets bit12 of 6041h to 1, and at the same time executes step 1. At this time, the slave is not available for new position references.

After the master detects that bit12 of 6041h [Status Word] is set to 1, it will release the data related to the position reference and set 6040h [Control Word] bit4 from 1 to 0.

And the slave detects that 6040h [Control Word] bit4 is 0 and sets bit12 of 6041h [Status Word] to 0 after the current positioning is completed, indicating that the slave is available for a new position reference.

In the non-immediate update mode, the servo drive does not process any new position reference until the current positioning is completed.

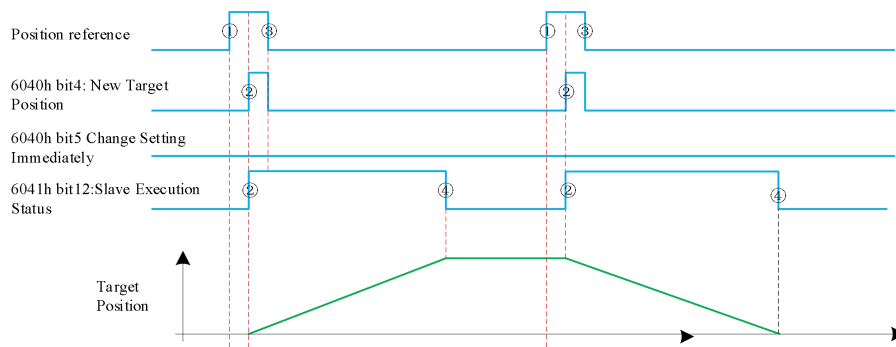


Figure 9-1 Figure Non-immediate Update Sequence

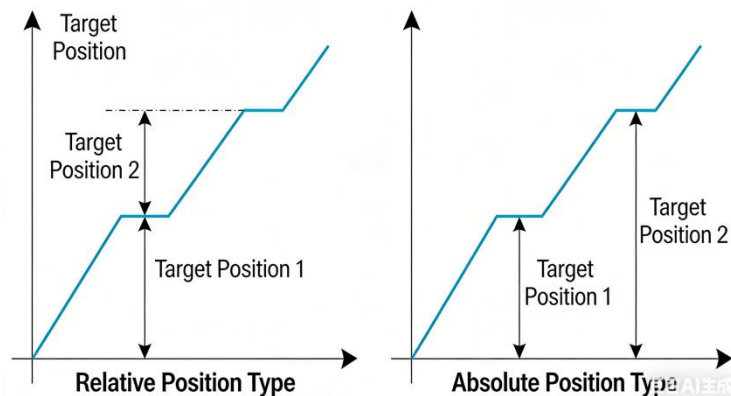


Figure 9-2 Type

When 6040h [Control Word] bit6 is 0, it is the absolute position, and when 1, it is the relative position.

### Non-Immediate Update of Curve Planning

The master sends the relevant information of the position reference to the slaves such as 6083h [Profile ACC], 6084h [Profile DEC], 6081h [Profile Velocity], and 607Ah [Target Position] as required.

The master sets bit4 of 6040h [Control Word] to 1, and the slave performs the position reference after detecting the rising edge signal.

First, the slave tells whether bit5 of 6040h is 1. If it is not 1, the relevant references are not processed.

Then it tells whether bit5 of 6040h and bit12 of 6041h are both 1, then the slave sets bit12 of 6041h to 1, and

at the same time executes step 1. At this time, the slave is not available for new position references.

After the master detects that bit12 of 6041h [Status Word] is set to 1, it will release the data related to the position reference and set 6040h [Control Word] bit4 from 1 to 0.

When the slave detects that bit4 of 6040h is set from 1 to 0, it sets bit12 of 6041h to 0, indicating that it is available for new position references.

In the immediate update mode, the slave detects the rising edge of bit4 of 6040h[Control Word] is 0 and sets bit12 of 6041h[Status Word] to 0 after the current positioning is complete, indicating that the slave can receive new position references.

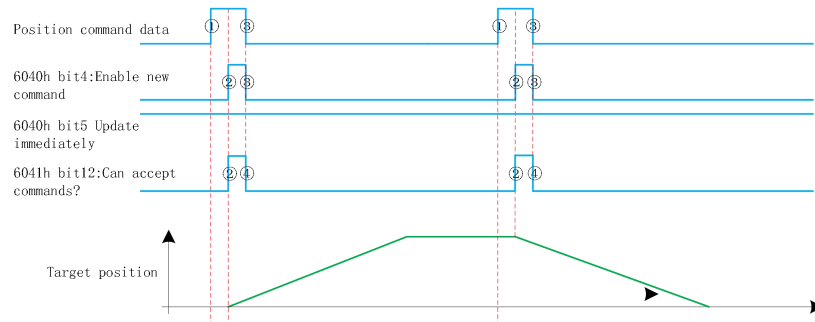
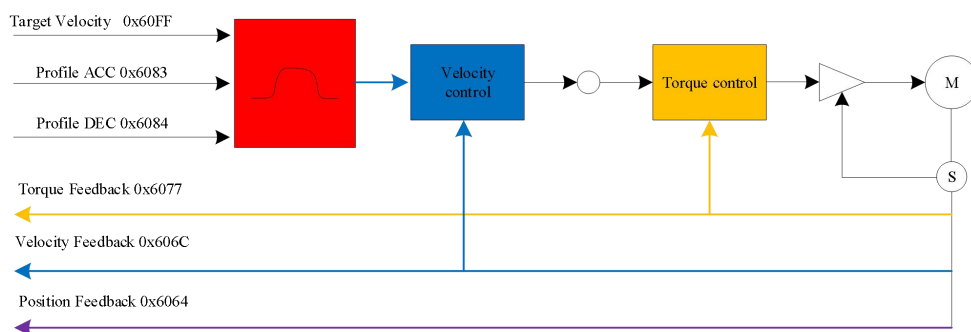


Figure 9-3 Figure Non-immediate Update Sequence

## 9.2 Profile Velocity Mode(PV)

When in the profile velocity mode, the master transmits the target velocity, ACC and DEC to the servo drive, which performs velocity and torque regulation.



### Relevant Object Directory

| Control Word 6040h |                  |                               |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Bit                | Name             | Description                   |
| 0                  | Switch On        | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 1                  | Enable Voltage   | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 2                  | Quick Stop       | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 3                  | Enable Operation | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 8                  | DEC Stop         | 0: OFF 1: ON as 605Dh setting |

| Status Word 6041h |                                        |                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Bit               | Name                                   | Description                                        |
| 10                | Target Status                          | 0: Not reached<br>1: Reached                       |
| 11                | Software Limit Status (internal limit) | 0: Feedback below limit<br>1: Feedback above limit |
| 15                | Home Status                            | 0: Not completed<br>1: Completed                   |

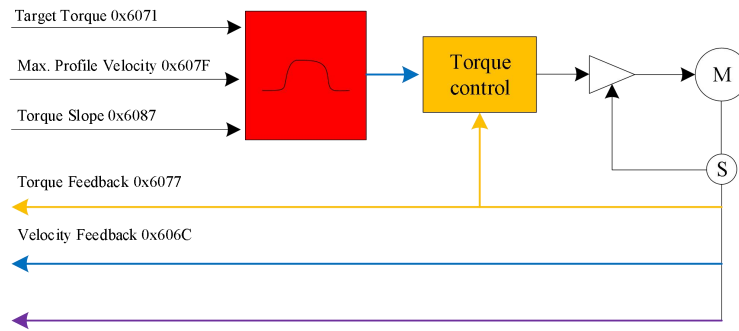
| Index  | Subindex | Name                  | R/W | Data Type | Unit                          | Range                     |
|--------|----------|-----------------------|-----|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | Error Code            | RO  | UINT16    | -                             | -                         |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control Word          | RW  | UINT16    | -                             | 0~65535                   |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status Word           | RO  | UINT16    | -                             | 0~65535                   |
| 0x6060 | 00       | Control Mode          | RW  | INT8      | -                             | 0~10                      |
| 0x6061 | 00       | Mode Display          | RO  | INT8      | -                             | 0~10                      |
| 0x6063 | 00       | Position Feedback     | RO  | INT32     | Encoder unit                  | -                         |
| 0x6064 | 00       | Position Feedback     | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit                | -                         |
| 0x606C | 00       | Velocity Feedback     | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit/s              | -                         |
| 0x6077 | 00       | Torque Feedback       | RO  | UINT16    | 0.1%                          | -                         |
| 0x60E0 | 00       | Positive Torque Limit | RW  | UINT16    | 0.1%                          | 0~65535                   |
| 0x60E1 | 00       | Negative Torque Limit | RW  | UINT16    | 0.1%                          | 0~65535                   |
| 0x60FF | 00       | Target Velocity       | RW  | INT32     | Reference unit/s              | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| 0x607F | 00       | Max. Profile Velocity | RW  | UINT32    | 0.1rpm                        | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x6083 | 00       | Profile ACC           | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit/s <sup>2</sup> | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x6084 | 00       | DEC                   | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit/s <sup>2</sup> | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       |

**Note:**

The speed limit value is determined by the smaller value between 607Fh[Max Profile Velocity] and 6080h [Max Motor Velocity].

### 9.3 Profile Torque Mode (PT)

In profile torque mode, the master sends the 6071h [Target Torque], 6087h [Torque Slope], and 607Fh [Velocity Limit] to the servo drive to execute the torque regulation internally. When the speed reaches 607Fh, it will enter the speed regulation stage.



### Relevant Object Directory

| Control Word 6040h |                  |                               |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Bit                | Name             | Description                   |
| 0                  | Switch On        | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 1                  | Enable Voltage   | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 2                  | Quick Stop       | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 3                  | Enable Operation | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 8                  | DEC Stop         | 0: OFF 1: ON as 605Dh setting |

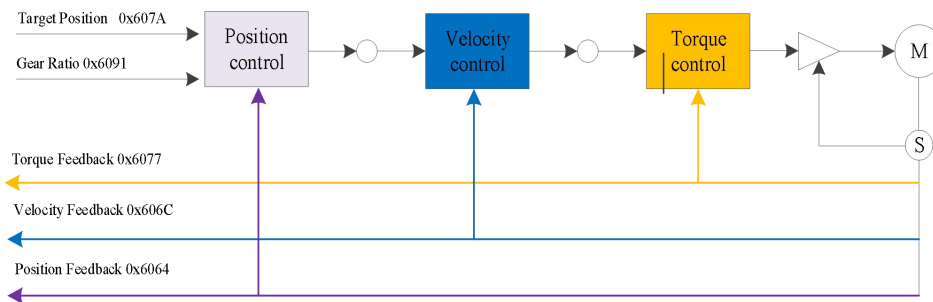
| Status Word 6041h |                                        |                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Bit               | Name                                   | Description                                        |
| 10                | Target Status                          | 0: Not reached 1: Reached                          |
| 11                | Software Limit Status (Internal Limit) | 0: Feedback below limit<br>1: Feedback above limit |
| 15                | Home Status                            | 0: Not completed 1: Completed                      |

| Index  | Subindex | Name                  | R/W | Data Type | Unit             | Range      |
|--------|----------|-----------------------|-----|-----------|------------------|------------|
| 0x603F | 0x00     | Error Code            | RO  | UINT16    | -                | 0~65535    |
| 0x6040 | 0x00     | Control Word          | RW  | UINT16    | -                | 0~65535    |
| 0x6041 | 0x00     | Status Word           | RO  | UINT16    | -                | 0~65535    |
| 0x6060 | 0x00     | Control Mode          | RW  | INT8      | -                | 0~10       |
| 0x6061 | 0x00     | Mode Display          | RO  | INT8      | -                | 0~10       |
| 0x606C | 0x00     | Velocity Feedback     | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit/s | -          |
| 0x6071 | 0x00     | Target Torque         | RW  | INT16     | 0.1%             | -3000~3000 |
| 0x6074 | 0x00     | Torque Reference      | RO  | INT16     | 0.1%             | -          |
| 0x6077 | 0x00     | Torque Feedback       | RO  | UINT16    | 0.1%             | -          |
| 0x607F | 0x00     | Max. Profile Velocity | RW  | UINT32    | 0.1rpm           | 0~50000    |

|        |      |                       |    |        |      |                        |
|--------|------|-----------------------|----|--------|------|------------------------|
| 0x6087 | 0x00 | Torque Slope          | RW | UINT32 | ms   | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| 0x60E0 | 00   | Positive Torque Limit | RW | UINT16 | 0.1% | 0~65535                |
| 0x60E1 | 00   | Negative Torque Limit | RW | UINT16 | 0.1% | 0~65535                |

## 9.4 Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode(CSP)

In the cyclic synchronous position mode, the master sends the 607Ah [Target Position] to the servo drive based on the value of 60FFh [Target Velocity], so that it can internally perform position, speed and torque control.



### Relevant Object Directory

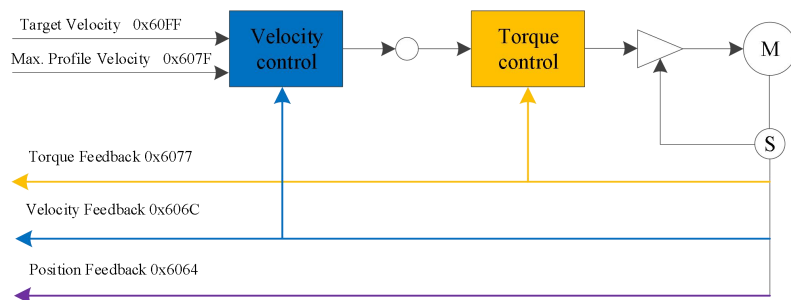
| Control Word 6040h |                  |                               |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Bit                | Name             | Description                   |
| 0                  | Switch On        | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 1                  | Enable Voltage   | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 2                  | Quick Stop       | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 3                  | Enable Operation | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 8                  | DEC Stop         | 0: OFF 1: ON as 605Dh setting |

| Status Word 6041h |                                 |                                                                        |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit               | Name                            | Description                                                            |
| 10                | Target Status                   | 0: Not reached 1: Reached                                              |
| 11                | Software limit (internal limit) | 0: Feedback below limit<br>1: Feedback above limit                     |
| 12                | Slave Execution Status          | 0: Inconsistent with reference<br>1: Consistent with reference         |
| 13                | Position Deviation Status       | 0: No position deviation overflow error<br>1: Position deviation error |
| 15                | Home Status                     | 0: Not completed 1: Completed                                          |

| Index  | Subindex | Name                                 | R/W | Data Type | Unit             | Range                     |
|--------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | Error Code                           | RO  | UINT16    | -                | 0~65535                   |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control Word                         | RW  | UINT16    | -                | 0~65535                   |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status Word                          | RO  | UINT16    | -                | 0~65535                   |
| 0x6060 | 00       | Control Mode                         | RW  | INT8      | -                | 0~10                      |
| 0x6061 | 00       | Control Mode Display                 | RO  | INT8      | -                | 0~10                      |
| 0x6062 | 00       | Position Reference                   | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit   | -                         |
| 0x6063 | 00       | Position Feedback                    | RO  | INT32     | Encoder unit     | -                         |
| 0x6064 | 00       | Position Feedback                    | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit   | -                         |
| 0x6065 | 00       | Position Deviation<br>Overflow Level | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit   | 0~( $2^{32}-1$ )          |
| 0x6067 | 00       | Position Coincidence<br>Level        | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit   | 0~( $2^{32}-1$ )          |
| 0x6068 | 00       | Position Coincidence<br>Time         | RW  | UINT16    | 2ms              | 0~65535                   |
| 0x606C | 00       | Velocity Feedback                    | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit/s | -                         |
| 0x607A | 00       | Target Position                      | RW  | INT32     | Reference unit   | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| 0x6091 | 01       | Motor Resolution                     | RW  | UINT32    | -                | 0~( $2^{32}-1$ )          |
|        | 02       | Axis Resolution                      | RW  | UINT32    | -                | 1~( $2^{32}-1$ )          |
| 0x60B0 | 00       | Position Offset                      | RW  | INT32     | Reference unit   | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| 0x60F4 | 00       | Position Deviation                   | RO  | INT32     | Encoder unit     | -                         |
| 0x60FC | 00       | Position Reference                   | RO  | INT32     | Encoder unit     | -                         |

## 9.5 Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode (CSV)

In the cyclic synchronous velocity mode, the master sends 60FFh [Target Velocity] to the servo drive so that the drive can perform the speed and torque regulations internally.



Here are the relevant object directories:

| Control Word 6040h |                  |                               |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Bit                | Name             | Description                   |
| 0                  | Switch On        | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 1                  | Enable Voltage   | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 2                  | Quick Stop       | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 3                  | Enable Operation | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 8                  | DEC Stop         | 0: OFF 1: ON as 605Dh setting |

| Status Word 6041h |                                        |                                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit               | Name                                   | Description                                                    |
| 10                | Target Status                          | 0: Not reached 1: Reached                                      |
| 11                | Software Limit Status (internal limit) | 0: Feedback below limit<br>1: Feedback above limit             |
| 12                | Slave Execution Status                 | 0: Inconsistent with reference<br>1: Consistent with reference |
| 10                | Target Status                          | 0: Not reached 1: Reached                                      |

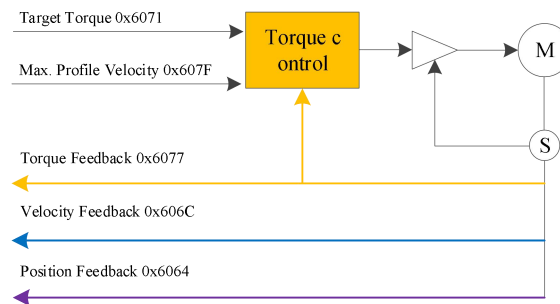
| Index  | Subindex | Name                  | R/W | Data Type | Unit             | Range                                  |
|--------|----------|-----------------------|-----|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | Error Code            | RO  | UINT16    | -                | 0~65535                                |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control Word          | RW  | UINT16    | -                | 0~65535                                |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status Word           | RO  | UINT16    | -                | 0~65535                                |
| 0x6060 | 00       | Control Mode          | RW  | INT8      | -                | 0~10                                   |
| 0x6061 | 00       | Control Mode Display  | RO  | INT8      | -                | 0~10                                   |
| 0x6063 | 00       | Position Feedback     | RO  | INT32     | Encoder unit     | -                                      |
| 0x6064 | 00       | Position Feedback     | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit   | -                                      |
| 0x606C | 00       | Velocity Feedback     | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit/s | -                                      |
| 0x607F | 00       | Max. Profile Velocity | RW  | UINT32    | 0.1r/min         | 0~50000                                |
| 0x60E0 | 00       | Positive Torque Limit | RW  | UINT16    | 0.1%             | 0~65535                                |
| 0x60E1 | 00       | Negative Torque Limit | RW  | UINT16    | 0.1%             | 0~65535                                |
| 0x6091 | 01       | Motor Resolution      | RW  | UINT32    | -                | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 |
|        | 02       | Axis Resolution       | RW  | UINT32    | -                | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 |
| 0x60FF | 00       | Target Velocity       | RW  | INT32     | Reference unit/s | -2 <sup>31</sup> ~(2 <sup>31</sup> -1) |

**Note:**

The speed limit value is determined by the smaller value between 607Fh [Max. Profile Velocity] and 6080h [Max. Motor Velocity].

## 9.6 Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode (CST)

In the cyclic synchronous torque mode, the master sends the 6071h [Target Torque] to the servo drive in cyclic synchronous mode to perform torque regulation internally. When the speed reaches the limit, it will enter the speed regulation stage.



Here are the relevant object directories:

| Control Word 6040h |                  |                               |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Bit                | Name             | Description                   |
| 0                  | Switch On        | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 1                  | Enable Voltage   | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 2                  | Quick Stop       | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 3                  | Enable Operation | 0: OFF 1: ON                  |
| 8                  | DEC Stop         | 0: OFF 1: ON as 605Dh setting |

| Status Word 6041h |                                        |                                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit               | Name                                   | Description                                                    |
| 10                | Target Status                          | 0: Not reached 1: Reached                                      |
| 11                | Software Limit Status (Internal Limit) | 0: Feedback below limit<br>1: Feedback above limit             |
| 12                | Slave Execution Status                 | 0: Inconsistent with reference<br>1: Consistent with reference |

| Index  | Subindex | Name         | R/W | Data Type | Unit | Range   |
|--------|----------|--------------|-----|-----------|------|---------|
| 0x603F | 00       | Error Code   | RO  | UINT16    | -    | 0~65535 |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control Word | RW  | UINT16    | -    | 0~65535 |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status Word  | RO  | UINT16    | -    | 0~65535 |

|        |    |                       |    |        |                  |                        |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|--------|------------------|------------------------|
| 0x6060 | 00 | Control Mode          | RW | INT8   | -                | 0~10                   |
| 0x6061 | 00 | Control Mode Display  | RO | INT8   | -                | 0~10                   |
| 0x6064 | 00 | Position Feedback     | RO | INT32  | Reference unit   | -                      |
| 0x606C | 00 | Velocity Feedback     | RO | INT32  | Reference unit/s | -                      |
| 0x6071 | 00 | Target Torque         | RW | INT16  | 0.1%             | -3000~3000             |
| 0x6077 | 00 | Torque Feedback       | RO | INT16  | 0.1%             | -                      |
| 0x607F | 00 | Max. Profile Velocity | RW | UINT32 | 0.1r/min         | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| 0x60E0 | 00 | Positive Torque Limit | RW | UINT16 | 0.1%             | 0~65535                |
| 0x60E1 | 00 | Negative Torque Limit | RW | UINT16 | 0.1%             | 0~65535                |

**Note:**

The speed limit value is determined by the smaller value between 607Fh [Max. Profile Velocity] and 6080h [Max. Motor Velocity].

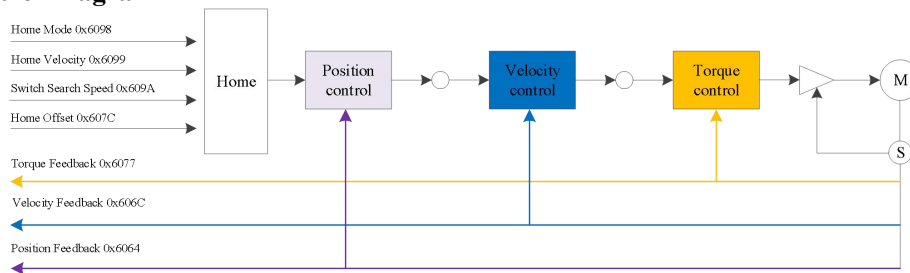
## 9.7 Home Mode (HM)

The home mode is used to find the mechanical home point and determine the positional relationship between the mechanical home point and the mechanical zero point. Mechanical Home: A fixed mechanical position that corresponds to a certain home signal switch.

Mechanical Home: Mechanical Zero+607Ch(Home Offset)

Mechanical Zero: Absolute 0 position

The motor stops at the mechanical home position after the drive performs this reference. The positional relationship between the mechanical home position and the mechanical zero point is adjusted by setting the value of the object dictionary 0x607C.

**Home Control Diagram**

Here are the relevant object directories:

| Control Word 6040h |                  |              |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Bit                | Name             | Description  |
| 0                  | Switch On        | 0: OFF 1: ON |
| 1                  | Enable Voltage   | 0: OFF 1: ON |
| 2                  | Quick Stop       | 0: OFF 1: ON |
| 3                  | Enable Operation | 0: OFF 1: ON |

|   |             |                                                            |
|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | Enable Home | 0->1: Home starts<br>1: Homing now<br>1->0: Home completed |
| 8 | DEC Stop    | 0: OFF 1: ON as 605Dh setting                              |

| Status Word 6041h |                                        |                                                                        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit               | Name                                   | Description                                                            |
| 10                | Target Status                          | 0: Not reached 1: Reached                                              |
| 11                | Software Limit Status (Internal Limit) | 0: Feedback below limit<br>1: Feedback above limit                     |
| 12                | Slave Execution Status                 | 0: Inconsistent with reference<br>1: Consistent with reference         |
| 13                | Position Deviation Status              | 0: No position deviation overflow error<br>1: Position deviation error |
| 15                | Home Status                            | 0: Not completed 1: Completed                                          |

| Index  | Subindex | Name                   | R/W | Data Type | Unit                          | Range                  |
|--------|----------|------------------------|-----|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | Error Code             | RO  | UINT16    | -                             | 0~65535                |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control Word           | RW  | UINT16    | -                             | 0~65535                |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status Word            | RO  | UINT16    | -                             | 0~65535                |
| 0x6060 | 00       | Control Mode           | RW  | INT8      | -                             | 0~10                   |
| 0x6061 | 00       | Control Mode Display   | RO  | INT8      | -                             | 0~10                   |
| 0x6062 | 00       | Position Reference     | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit                | -                      |
| 0x6064 | 00       | Position Feedback      | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit                | -                      |
| 0x606C | 00       | Velocity Feedback      | RO  | INT32     | Reference unit/s              | -                      |
| 0x6067 | 00       | Position Arrival Level | RO  | UINT32    | Reference unit                | -                      |
| 0x6068 | 00       | Position Arrival Time  | RW  | UINT16    | 2ms                           | -                      |
| 0x6077 | 00       | Torque Feedback        | RO  | INT16     | 0.1%                          | -                      |
| 0x6098 | 00       | Home Mode              | RW  | INT8      | -                             | 1~35                   |
| 0x6099 | 01       | Switch Search Speed    | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit/s              | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
|        | 02       | Zero Search Speed      | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit/s              | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| 0x609A | 00       | ACC                    | RW  | UINT32    | Reference unit/s <sup>2</sup> | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| 0x60F4 | 00       | Position Deviation     | RO  | INT32     | Encoder unit                  | -                      |

# 10 Object Dictionary

## 10.1 Object Property Description

### Term explanation

“Index”: specifies the position of each object in the object dictionary, expressed in hexadecimal (h).

“Subindex”: specifies the bias of each object under the same index. “Data Type”: see Table 5-1 for details.

Table 10-1 Data Type Description

| Data Type | Data Range              | Data Length | DS301 Value |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Int8      | -128~127                | 1 byte      | 2           |
| UInt8     | 0~255                   | 1 byte      | 5           |
| Int16     | -32768~+32767           | 2 bytes     | 3           |
| UInt16    | 0~65535                 | 2 bytes     | 6           |
| Int32     | -2147483648~+2147483647 | 4 bytes     | 4           |
| UInt32    | 0~4294967295            | 4 bytes     | 7           |
| String    | ASCII                   | -           | 9           |

“R/W Type”: see the table below for details.

Table 10-2 R/W Type Description

| R/W   | Description    |
|-------|----------------|
| RW    | Read and write |
| WO    | Write only     |
| RO    | Read only      |
| CONST | Constant, RO   |

“Object Structure”: see the table below for details.

Table 10-3 Object Structure Description

| Object Structure | Description                                                                     |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VAR              | Simple values containing the data types in <a href="#">Table 10-1</a>           |
| ARR              | Multiple data field objects whose variables are all in the same data form       |
| REC              | Multiple data field objects whose variables are all in the different data forms |

## 10.2 1000h Object List

| Index | Subindex | Name           | W/R | PDO Mapping | Data Type | Unit | Range | Default    |
|-------|----------|----------------|-----|-------------|-----------|------|-------|------------|
| 1000h | 00       | Drive Type     | RO  | NO          | UINT32    | -    | -     | 0x00020192 |
| 1001h | 00       | Error Register | RO  | NO          | UINT8     | -    | -     | -          |

|       |    |                  |    |    |        |   |                        |              |
|-------|----|------------------|----|----|--------|---|------------------------|--------------|
| 1008h | 00 | Drive Name       | RO | NO | -      | - | -                      | Servo Device |
| 100Ah | 00 | Software Version | RO | NO | -      | - | -                      | 3764         |
| 1018h | 00 | Entry Number     | RO | NO | UINT8  | - | -                      | 4            |
|       | 01 | Manufacturer ID  | RO | NO | UINT32 | - | -                      | 0x850104     |
|       | 02 | Product Code     | RO | NO | UINT32 | - | -                      | 0x26483052   |
|       | 03 | Revision Number  | RO | NO | UINT32 | - | -                      | 0x39613708   |
|       | 04 | Serial Code      | RO | NO | UINT32 | - | -                      | 0x20181123   |
| 1600h | 00 | Entry Number     | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                    | 4            |
|       | 01 | Mapping Object 1 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60400010   |
|       | 02 | Mapping Object 2 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x607A0020   |
|       | 03 | Mapping Object 3 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60600008   |
|       | 04 | Mapping Object 4 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60B80010   |
|       | 05 | Mapping Object 5 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0            |
|       | 06 | Mapping Object 6 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0            |
|       | 07 | Mapping Object 7 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0            |
|       | 08 | Mapping Object 8 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0            |
| 1601h | 00 | Entry Number     | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                    | 2            |
|       | 01 | Mapping Object 1 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60400010   |
|       | 02 | Mapping Object 2 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x607A0020   |

|       |    |                     |    |    |        |   |                     |            |
|-------|----|---------------------|----|----|--------|---|---------------------|------------|
|       | 03 | Mapping<br>Object 3 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 04 | Mapping<br>Object 4 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 05 | Mapping<br>Object 5 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 06 | Mapping<br>Object 6 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 07 | Mapping<br>Object 7 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 08 | Mapping<br>Object 8 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
| 1602h | 00 | Entry<br>Number     | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                 | 2          |
|       | 01 | Mapping<br>Object 1 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60400010 |
|       | 02 | Mapping<br>Object 2 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60FF0020 |
|       | 03 | Mapping<br>Object 3 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 04 | Mapping<br>Object 4 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 05 | Mapping<br>Object 5 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 06 | Mapping<br>Object 6 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 07 | Mapping<br>Object 7 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 08 | Mapping<br>Object 8 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
| 1603h | 00 | Entry<br>Number     | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                 | 2          |
|       | 01 | Mapping<br>Object 1 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60400010 |

|       |    |                     |    |    |        |   |                     |            |
|-------|----|---------------------|----|----|--------|---|---------------------|------------|
|       | 02 | Mapping<br>Object 2 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60710010 |
|       | 03 | Mapping<br>Object 3 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 04 | Mapping<br>Object 4 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 05 | Mapping<br>Object 5 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 06 | Mapping<br>Object 6 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 07 | Mapping<br>Object 7 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 08 | Mapping<br>Object 8 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
| 1A00h | 00 | Entry<br>Number     | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                 | 5          |
|       | 01 | Mapping<br>Object 1 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60410010 |
|       | 02 | Mapping<br>Object 2 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60640020 |
|       | 03 | Mapping<br>Object 3 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60B90010 |
|       | 04 | Mapping<br>Object 4 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60BA0020 |
|       | 05 | Mapping<br>Object 5 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60FD0020 |
|       | 06 | Mapping<br>Object 6 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 07 | Mapping<br>Object 7 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 08 | Mapping<br>Object 8 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
| 1A01h | 00 | Entry<br>Number     | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                 | 2          |

|       |    |                     |    |    |        |   |                     |            |
|-------|----|---------------------|----|----|--------|---|---------------------|------------|
|       | 01 | Mapping<br>Object 1 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60410010 |
|       | 02 | Mapping<br>Object 2 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60640020 |
|       | 03 | Mapping<br>Object 3 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 04 | Mapping<br>Object 4 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 05 | Mapping<br>Object 5 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 06 | Mapping<br>Object 6 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 07 | Mapping<br>Object 7 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 08 | Mapping<br>Object 8 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
| 1A02h | 00 | Entry<br>Number     | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                 | 3          |
|       | 01 | Mapping<br>Object 1 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60410010 |
|       | 02 | Mapping<br>Object 2 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x60640020 |
|       | 03 | Mapping<br>Object 3 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0x606C0020 |
|       | 04 | Mapping<br>Object 4 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 05 | Mapping<br>Object 5 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 06 | Mapping<br>Object 6 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 07 | Mapping<br>Object 7 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |
|       | 08 | Mapping<br>Object 8 | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 0          |

|       |    |                  |    |     |        |    |                        |            |
|-------|----|------------------|----|-----|--------|----|------------------------|------------|
| 1A03h | 00 | Entry Number     | RW | NO  | UINT8  | -  | 0~8                    | 3          |
|       | 01 | Mapping Object 1 | RW | NO  | UINT32 | -  | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60410010 |
|       | 02 | Mapping Object 2 | RW | NO  | UINT32 | -  | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60640020 |
|       | 03 | Mapping Object 3 | RW | NO  | UINT32 | -  | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60770010 |
|       | 04 | Mapping Object 4 | RW | NO  | UINT32 | -  | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|       | 05 | Mapping Object 5 | RW | NO  | UINT32 | -  | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|       | 06 | Mapping Object 6 | RW | NO  | UINT32 | -  | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|       | 07 | Mapping Object 7 | RW | NO  | UINT32 | -  | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|       | 08 | Mapping Object 8 | RW | NO  | UINT32 | -  | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
| 1C00h | 00 | Entry Number     | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -                      | 4          |
|       | 01 | SM0 Type         | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -                      | 1          |
|       | 02 | SM1 Type         | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -                      | 2          |
|       | 03 | SM2 Type         | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -                      | 3          |
|       | 04 | SM3 Type         | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -                      | 4          |
| 1C12h | 00 | Entry Number     | RW | NO  | UINT8  | -  | 0~1                    | 1          |
|       | 01 | RPDO Index       | RW | YES | UINT16 | -  | 0~65535                | 0x1601     |
| 1C13h | 00 | Entry Number     | RW | NO  | UINT8  | -  | 0~1                    | 1          |
|       | 01 | TPDO Index       | RW | YES | UINT16 | -  | 0~65535                | 0x1A01     |
| 1C32h | 00 | Entry Number     | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -                      | 32         |
|       | 01 | Sync Type        | RW | NO  | UINT16 | -  | -                      | 2          |
|       | 02 | Cycle Time       | RO | NO  | UINT32 | ns | -                      | 0          |
|       | 04 | Sync Type        | RO | NO  | UINT16 | -  | -                      | 4          |
|       | 05 | Min. Cycle       | RO | NO  | UINT32 | ns | -                      | 125000     |

|       |    |                           |    |    |        |    |   |        |
|-------|----|---------------------------|----|----|--------|----|---|--------|
|       | 06 | Calculation and Copy Time | RO | NO | UINT32 | ns | - | 0      |
|       | 08 | Cycle Time Access         | RW | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 0      |
|       | 09 | Delay Time                | RO | NO | UINT32 | ns | - | 0      |
|       | 0A | SYN0 Time                 | RW | NO | UINT32 | ns | - | -      |
|       | 0B | Missing Event             | RO | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 0      |
|       | 0C | Cycle Overflow Counter    | RO | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 0      |
|       | 20 | Sync Error                | RO | NO | BOOL   | -  | - | FALSE  |
| 1C33h | 00 | Entry Number              | RO | NO | UINT8  | -  | - | 32     |
|       | 01 | Sync Type                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 2      |
|       | 02 | Cycle Time                | RO | NO | UINT32 | ns | - | 0      |
|       | 04 | Sync Type                 | RO | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 4      |
|       | 05 | Min. Cycle                | RO | NO | UINT32 | ns | - | 125000 |
|       | 06 | Calculation and Copy Time | RO | NO | UINT32 | ns | - | 0      |
|       | 08 | Cycle Time Access         | RW | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 0      |
|       | 09 | Delay Time                | RO | NO | UINT32 | ns | - | 0      |
|       | 0A | SYN0 Time                 | RW | NO | UINT32 | ns | - | -      |
|       | 0B | Missing Event             | RO | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 0      |
|       | 0C | Cycle Overflow Counter    | RO | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 0      |
|       | 20 | Sync Error                | RO | NO | BOOL   | -  | - | 0      |

### 10.3 2000h Object List

| Index | Sub index | Name                                 | W/R | PDO Mapping | Data Type | Unit  | Range   | Default |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|-------|---------|---------|
| 2000h | 00        | Control Mode                         | RO  | NO          | UINT16    | -     | -       | -       |
| 2002h | 00        | Motor Direction                      | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | -     | 0~1     | 0       |
| 2003h | 00        | Default Monitor Item                 | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | -     | 0~65535 | 0       |
| 2004h | 00        | Servo OFF and Error Stop Mode        | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | -     | 0~2     | 0       |
| 2005h | 00        | C2 Error Stop Mode                   | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | -     | 0~1     | 0       |
| 2006h | 00        | Overtravel Alarm Level               | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | -     | 0~1     | 0       |
| 2007h | 00        | Overtravel Stop Mode                 | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | -     | 0~2     | 1       |
| 2008h | 00        | Power Delay after /BK OFF            | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | 10ms  | 0~50    | 10      |
| 2009h | 00        | /BK OFF Delay                        | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | 10ms  | 10~100  | 50      |
| 2010h | 00        | Motor Velocity Level for /BK OFF     | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | rpm   | 0~10000 | 100     |
| 2012h | 00        | External Regenerative Resistor Power | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | 10W   | 0~65535 | 0       |
| 2013h | 00        | External Regenerative Resistance     | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | 0.01Ω | 0~65535 | 0       |
| 2015h | 00        | Overload Alarm Level                 | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | 1%    | 1~100   | 20      |
| 2016h | 00        | Overload Current Derating Factor     | RW  | NO          | UINT16    | 1%    | 0~100   | 100     |

|       |    |                                                                |    |    |        |     |            |       |
|-------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|-----|------------|-------|
| 2039h | 00 | Multi-turn<br>Upper Limit                                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | Rev | 0~65535    | 65535 |
| 2040h | 00 | Absolute<br>Encoder Mode                                       | RW | NO | UINT16 | -   | 0~1        | 0     |
| 2041h | 00 | Absolute<br>Encoder Battery<br>Undervoltage<br>Alarm/Error     | RW | NO | UINT16 | -   | 0~1        | 0     |
| 2044h | 00 | Full-closed<br>Loop Function                                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -   | 0~51       | 1     |
| 2045h | 00 | Undervoltage<br>Alarm<br>Detection                             | RW | NO | UINT16 | -   | 0~2        | 0     |
| 2046h | 00 | Torque Limit<br>during<br>Undervoltage<br>Alarm                | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%  | 0~100      | 50    |
| 2047h | 00 | Torque Limit<br>Cancel Time<br>during<br>Undervoltage<br>Alarm | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms  | 0~1000     | 100   |
| 2050h | 00 | Torque Limit<br>Mode                                           | RW | NO | UINT16 | -   | 0~3        | 0     |
| 2051h | 00 | Max. Torque<br>Limit 1                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%  | 0~500      | 500   |
| 2052h | 00 | Max. Torque<br>Limit 2                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%  | 0~500      | 500   |
| 2053h | 00 | Emergency Stop<br>Torque                                       | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%  | 0~800      | 800   |
| 2070h | 00 | Dividing Pulse<br>No.                                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | -   | 16~4194304 | 2048  |

|       |    |                                                |    |    |        |        |          |      |
|-------|----|------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|--------|----------|------|
| 2072h | 00 | Dividing<br>Frequency<br>Output<br>Direction   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~16384  | 0    |
| 2080h | 00 | EtherCAT<br>Station Alias<br>(OMRON)           | RO | NO | UINT16 | -      | 1~65535  | 1    |
| 2100h | 00 | Inertia Ratio                                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 0~20000  | 100  |
| 2101h | 00 | 1st Velocity<br>Loop Gain                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz  | 10~20000 | 400  |
| 2102h | 00 | 1st Velocity<br>Loop Integral<br>Time Constant | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 15~51200 | 2000 |
| 2103h | 00 | 1st Position<br>Loop Gain                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1/s  | 10~20000 | 400  |
| 2104h | 00 | 1st Torque<br>Reference Filter                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 0~65535  | 100  |
| 2105h | 00 | 2nd Velocity<br>Loop Gain                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz  | 10~20000 | 400  |
| 2106h | 00 | 2nd Velocity<br>Loop Integral<br>Time Constant | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 15~51200 | 2000 |
| 2107h | 00 | 2nd Position<br>Loop Gain                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1/s  | 10~20000 | 400  |
| 2108h | 00 | 2nd Torque<br>Reference Filter                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 0~65535  | 100  |
| 2110h | 00 | Gain Shift<br>Method                           | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~1      | 0    |
| 2111h | 00 | Gain Shift<br>Condition                        | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~5      | 0    |
| 2112h | 00 | Gain Shift<br>Transition Time<br>1             | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms     | 0~65535  | 0    |

|       |    |                                                               |    |    |        |        |         |     |
|-------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|--------|---------|-----|
| 2113h | 00 | Gain Shift<br>Transition Time<br>2                            | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms     | 0~65535 | 0   |
| 2114h | 00 | Gain Shift<br>Delay 1                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms     | 0~65535 | 0   |
| 2115h | 00 | Gain Shift<br>Delay 2                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms     | 0~65535 | 0   |
| 2121h | 00 | Velocity<br>Feedforward<br>Gain                               | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 0~100   | 0   |
| 2122h | 00 | Velocity<br>Feedforward<br>Filter Time                        | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 0~6400  | 0   |
| 2123h | 00 | V-REF as Speed<br>Feedforward                                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~1     | 0   |
| 2124h | 00 | V-REF as<br>Torque<br>Feedforward                             | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~1     | 0   |
| 2125h | 00 | Velocity<br>Feedback Filter<br>Time Constant                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 0~65535 | 0   |
| 2126h | 00 | Velocity<br>Feedback<br>Average Filter<br>Time Constant       | RW | NO | UINT16 | 125μs  | 0~20    | 0   |
| 2130h | 00 | PI-P Control                                                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | PI-P   | 0~1     | 0   |
| 2131h | 00 | PI-P Shift<br>Condition                                       | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~4     | 0   |
| 2132h | 00 | Velocity Loop<br>P/PI Shift<br>Condition(Torque<br>Reference) | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 0~800   | 200 |

|       |    |                                                                     |    |    |        |                   |          |      |
|-------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|-------------------|----------|------|
| 2133h | 00 | Velocity Loop<br>P/PI Shift<br>Condition)(Velocity Reference)       | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm               | 0~10000  | 0    |
| 2134h | 00 | Velocity Loop<br>PI-P Shift<br>Condition<br>(ACC)                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm/s             | 0~30000  | 0    |
| 2135h | 00 | Velocity Loop<br>PI-P Shift<br>Condition<br>(Position<br>Deviation) | RW | NO | UINT16 | Reference<br>unit | 0~10000  | 0    |
| 2140h | 00 | Anti-MF<br>Vibration<br>Control                                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | -                 | 0~17     | 16   |
| 2141h | 00 | Anti-MF<br>Vibration<br>Inertia<br>Correction                       | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%                | 1~1000   | 100  |
| 2142h | 00 | Anti-MF<br>Vibration<br>Frequency                                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz             | 10~30000 | 1000 |
| 2143h | 00 | Anti-MF<br>Vibration<br>Damping Gain                                | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%                | 0~300    | 0    |
| 2150h | 00 | Adaptive Notch<br>Filter 1                                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | -                 | 0~1      | 1    |
| 2151h | 00 | Adaptive Notch<br>Filter 2                                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | -                 | 0~1      | 1    |
| 2152h | 00 | Adaptive Notch<br>Vibration<br>Detection<br>Sensitivity             | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%                | 1~200    | 100  |

|       |    |                                                              |    |    |        |       |          |      |
|-------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|-------|----------|------|
| 2153h | 00 | Notch Filter 1<br>Frequency                                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | Hz    | 50~5000  | 5000 |
| 2154h | 00 | Notch Filter 1 Q<br>Factor                                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01  | 50~1000  | 70   |
| 2155h | 00 | Notch Filter 1<br>Depth                                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.001 | 0~1000   | 0    |
| 2156h | 00 | Notch Filter 2<br>Frequency                                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | Hz    | 50~5000  | 5000 |
| 2157h | 00 | Notch Filter2 Q<br>Factor                                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01  | 50~1000  | 70   |
| 2158h | 00 | Notch Filter 2<br>Depth                                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.001 | 0~1000   | 0    |
| 2160h | 00 | Disturbance<br>Compensation                                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 0    |
| 2161h | 00 | Disturbance<br>Observer Cutoff<br>Frequency                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz | 10~10000 | 1500 |
| 2163h | 00 | Disturbance<br>Compensation<br>Coefficient                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 0~100    | 0    |
| 2165h | 00 | Disturbance<br>Observer Inertia<br>Correction<br>Coefficient | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 1~1000   | 100  |
| 2166h | 00 | Velocity<br>Observer                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 0    |
| 2167h | 00 | Velocity<br>Observer Cutoff<br>Frequency                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | Hz    | 1~500    | 80   |
| 2168h | 00 | Disturbance<br>Observer Inertia<br>Correction<br>Coefficient | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 0~1000   | 100  |

|       |    |                                                                                |    |    |        |           |         |      |
|-------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|-----------|---------|------|
| 2169h | 00 | Disturbance<br>Observer Filter<br>Time Correction                              | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms    | 0~65535 | 10   |
| 2170h | 00 | Friction<br>Compensation<br>Cutoff Velocity                                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm       | 0~1000  | 20   |
| 2171h | 00 | Friction Torque<br>Positive<br>Compensation<br>Coefficient                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%/100rpm | 0~100   | 0    |
| 2172h | 00 | Friction Torque<br>Negative<br>Compensation<br>Coefficient                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%/100rpm | 0~100   | 0    |
| 2175h | 00 | Robust Control                                                                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | -         | 0~1     | 0    |
| 2177h | 00 | Robust Gain                                                                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz     | 100~800 | 400  |
| 2178h | 00 | Min. Load<br>under Robust<br>Control                                           | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%        | 0~500   | 0    |
| 2185h | 00 | Vibration<br>Detection Mode                                                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | -         | 0~2     | 0    |
| 2186h | 00 | Vibration<br>Detection<br>Sensitivity                                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%        | 50~500  | 100  |
| 2187h | 00 | Vibration<br>Detection Level                                                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm       | 0~5000  | 50   |
| 2192h | 00 | Overshoot<br>Detection<br>Sensitivity<br>(Relative<br>Position<br>Coincidence) | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%        | 0~100   | 100  |
| 2193h | 00 | Max. Searching<br>Gain                                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz     | 10~4000 | 3000 |

|       |    |                                                                    |    |    |        |       |              |      |
|-------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|-------|--------------|------|
| 2203h | 00 | Reference Pulse Multiplier                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~100        | 1    |
| 2204h | 00 | Gear Ratio Numerator                                               | RW | NO | UINT32 | -     | 0~1073741824 | 1    |
| 2206h | 00 | Gear Ratio Denominator                                             | RW | NO | UINT32 | -     | 1~1073741824 | 1    |
| 2211h | 00 | Position Reference Filter Time Constant                            | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1ms | 0~6550       | 0    |
| 2212h | 00 | Position Reference Moving Average Filter Time                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1ms | 0~10000      | 0    |
| 2230h | 00 | Anti-LF Vibration                                                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~2          | 0    |
| 2231h | 00 | Auto Anti-LF Vibration                                             | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1          | 1    |
| 2232h | 00 | LF Vibration Detection Sensitivity (Relative Position Coincidence) | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 1~3000       | 400  |
| 2235h | 00 | Anti-LF Vibration Level 1                                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz | 10~2000      | 2000 |
| 2236h | 00 | Anti-LF Vibration Correction 1                                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 10~1000      | 100  |
| 2237h | 00 | Anti-LF Vibration Level 2                                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz | 10~2000      | 2000 |

|       |    |                                                     |    |    |        |       |          |      |
|-------|----|-----------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|-------|----------|------|
| 2238h | 00 | Anti-LF<br>Vibration 2<br>Correction                | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 10~1000  | 100  |
| 2240h | 00 | Model<br>Reference<br>Adaptive<br>Control<br>(MRAC) | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 0    |
| 2241h | 00 | MRAC Gain 1                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1/s | 1~20000  | 500  |
| 2242h | 00 | MRAC<br>Damping Ratio<br>1                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 500~2000 | 1000 |
| 2243h | 00 | MRAC Velocity<br>Feedforward<br>Gain 1              | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 0~10000  | 1000 |
| 2244h | 00 | MRAC Positive<br>Torque<br>Feedforward<br>Gain 1    | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 0~10000  | 1000 |
| 2245h | 00 | MRAC<br>Negative<br>Torque<br>Feedforward<br>Gain 1 | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 0~10000  | 1000 |
| 2246h | 00 | MRAC Gain 2                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1/s | 1~20000  | 500  |
| 2247h | 00 | MRAC<br>Damping Ratio<br>2                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 500~2000 | 1000 |
| 2248h | 00 | MRAC Type<br>(Resolution-bas<br>ed)                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 1    |
| 2249h | 00 | Velocity/Torque<br>Feed-forward                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 0    |
| 2250h | 00 | External<br>Encoder Usage                           | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~3      | 0    |

|       |    |                                                               |    |    |        |       |              |                |
|-------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|-------|--------------|----------------|
| 2252h | 00 | Hybrid Position<br>Deviation<br>Coefficient Per<br>Revolution | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 0~100        | 20             |
| 2253h | 00 | External<br>Encoder<br>Resolution                             | RW | NO | UINT16 | P/Rev | 4~1048576    | 32768          |
| 2257h | 00 | Hybrid<br>Deviation<br>Overflow Error<br>Level                | RW | NO | UINT32 | -     | 0~1073741824 | 1000           |
| 2260h | 00 | /Near Signal<br>Width                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~1073741824 | 107374182<br>4 |
| 2262h | 00 | /COIN Signal<br>Width                                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1073741824 | 7              |
| 2264h | 00 | Max. Position<br>Deviation<br>Overflow Level                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~1073741823 | 25165824       |
| 2266h | 00 | Position<br>Deviation<br>Overflow Alarm<br>Level              | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 0~100        | 100            |
| 2267h | 00 | Servo ON<br>Position<br>Deviation<br>Overflow Error<br>Level  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~1073741823 | 25165824       |
| 2269h | 00 | Servo ON<br>Position<br>Deviation<br>Overflow Alarm<br>Level  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 10~100       | 100            |
| 2270h | 00 | Servo ON<br>Velocity Limit                                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm   | 0~10000      | 10000          |

|       |    |                                                             |    |    |        |      |          |      |
|-------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|------|----------|------|
| 2274h | 00 | /COIN Output<br>Timing                                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | -    | 0~2      | 0    |
| 2310h | 00 | Trapezoidal<br>ACC Time                                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms   | 0~10000  | 0    |
| 2311h | 00 | Trapezoidal<br>DEC Time                                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms   | 0~10000  | 0    |
| 2312h | 00 | Zero Clamp<br>Mode                                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | -    | 0~3      | 3    |
| 2313h | 00 | Zero Clamp<br>Velocity Level                                | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm  | 0~10000  | 10   |
| 2317h | 00 | Motor Rotation<br>Level                                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm  | 1~10000  | 20   |
| 2320h | 00 | Velocity<br>Completion<br>Range                             | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm  | 0~100    | 10   |
| 2401h | 00 | Torque<br>Reference<br>2nd-order LPF<br>Cutoff<br>Frequency | RW | NO | UINT16 | Hz   | 100~5000 | 5000 |
| 2402h | 00 | Torque<br>Reference<br>2nd-order LPF<br>Q Factor            | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01 | 50~100   | 50   |
| 2411h | 00 | Torque Control<br>Velocity Limit<br>Source                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -    | 0~1      | 1    |
| 2412h | 00 | General<br>Velocity Limit                                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -    | 0~1      | 0    |
| 2413h | 00 | Velocity Limit<br>under Torque<br>Control                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm  | 0~10000  | 1000 |

|       |    |                                                 |    |    |        |   |              |       |
|-------|----|-------------------------------------------------|----|----|--------|---|--------------|-------|
| 2600h | 00 | Switching Input<br>Signal<br>Assignment<br>Mode | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~1          | 1     |
| 2601h | 00 | CN1-40 Input<br>Configuration                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x000~0x1FFF | 0x001 |
| 2602h | 00 | CN1-42 Input<br>Configuration                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x000~0x1FFF | 0x102 |
| 2603h | 00 | CN1-43 Input<br>Configuration                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x000~0x1FFF | 0x103 |
| 2604h | 00 | CN1-41 Input<br>Configuration                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x000~0x1FFF | 0x1D  |
| 2605h | 00 | CN1-44 Input<br>Configuration                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x000~0x1FFF | 0x13  |
| 2606h | 00 | CN1-45 Input<br>Configuration                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x000~0x1FFF | 0x14  |
| 2607h | 00 | CN1-46 Input<br>Configuration                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x000~0x1FFF | 0x007 |
| 2610h | 00 | Switching Input<br>Internal<br>Configuration 1  | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x00~0xFF    | 0x00  |
| 2611h | 00 | Switching Input<br>Internal<br>Configuration 2  | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x00~0xFF    | 0x00  |
| 2612h | 00 | Switching Input<br>Internal<br>Configuration 3  | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x00~0xFF    | 0x00  |
| 2613h | 00 | CN1-25/26<br>Output<br>Configuration            | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x00~0x109   | 0x006 |
| 2614h | 00 | CN1-27/28<br>Output<br>Configuration            | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0x00~0x109   | 0x001 |

|       |    |                                      |    |    |        |       |             |       |
|-------|----|--------------------------------------|----|----|--------|-------|-------------|-------|
| 2615h | 00 | CN1-29/30<br>Output<br>Configuration | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0x000~0x109 | 0x002 |
| 2622h | 00 | Error Detection<br>Mode              | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1         | 0     |
| 2791h | 00 | Encoder Type                         | RO | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~18        | 10    |
| 2792h | 00 | Absolute<br>Encoder Usage            | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~2         | 0     |
| 2900h | 00 | Power-down<br>Save                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1         | 1     |
| 2901h | 00 | Encoder<br>Overflow<br>Protection    | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1         | 0     |
| 2902h | 00 | Home Position<br>Save                | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1         | 0     |
| 2903h | 00 | Linear Axis<br>Ratio                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~256       | 1     |
| 2920h | 00 | Home Position<br>Offset L            | RW | NO | UINT16 | Com/s | 0~65535     | 0     |
| 2921h | 00 | Home Position<br>Offset H            | RW | NO | UINT16 | Com/s | 0~65535     | 0     |
| 2923h | 00 | Encoder<br>Multi-turn<br>Overflow    | RW | NO | UINT16 | Rev   | 0~65535     | 0     |

## 10.4 6000h Object List

| Index | Subindex | Name            | W/R | PDO<br>Mapping | Data<br>Type | Unit | Range   | Default |
|-------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|--------------|------|---------|---------|
| 603Fh | 00       | Error Code      | RO  | TPDO           | UINT16       | -    | 0~65535 | 0       |
| 6040h | 00       | Control<br>Word | RW  | RPDO           | UINT16       | -    | 0~65535 | 0       |
| 6041h | 00       | Status Word     | RO  | TPDO           | UINT16       | -    | 0~65535 | 0       |
| 6060h | 00       | Control<br>Mode | RO  | RPDO           | INT8         | -    | 0~10    | 8       |

|       |    |                                            |    |      |        |                         |                     |     |
|-------|----|--------------------------------------------|----|------|--------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| 6061h | 00 | Control<br>Mode<br>Display                 | RO | TPDO | INT8   | -                       | 0~10                | -   |
| 6062h | 00 | Position<br>Reference                      | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit       | -                   | -   |
| 6063h | 00 | Position<br>Feedback                       | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Encoder<br>unit         | -                   | -   |
| 6064h | 00 | Position<br>Feedback                       | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit       | -                   | -   |
| 6065h | 00 | Position<br>Deviation<br>Overflow<br>Level | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Reference<br>unit       | -                   | -   |
| 6067h | 00 | Position<br>Coincidence<br>Level           | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Reference<br>unit       | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ | 100 |
| 6068h | 00 | Position<br>Coincidence<br>Time            | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | 2ms                     | 0~65535             | 0   |
| 606Bh | 00 | Velocity<br>Reference                      | RO | TPDO | UINT32 | r/min                   | -                   | -   |
| 606Ch | 00 | Velocity<br>Feedback                       | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit<br>/s | -                   | -   |
| 606Dh | 00 | Velocity<br>Completion<br>Level            | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | r/min                   | 0~65535             | 100 |
| 606Eh | 00 | Velocity<br>Completion<br>Time             | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | ms                      | 0~65535             | 0   |
| 606Fh | 00 | Zero<br>Velocity<br>Completion<br>Level    | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | r/min                   | 0~65535             | 10  |

|       |    |                               |    |      |        |                   |                           |              |
|-------|----|-------------------------------|----|------|--------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 6070h | 00 | Zero Velocity Completion Time | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | ms                | 0~65535                   | 0            |
| 6071h | 00 | Target Torque                 | RW | RPDO | INT16  | 0.1%              | -3000~3000                | 0            |
| 6074h | 00 | Torque Reference              | RO | TPDO | INT16  | 0.1%              | -300~300                  | 0            |
| 6075h | 00 | Motor Rated Current           | RO | TPDO | UINT32 | mA                | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       | -            |
| 6076h | 00 | Motor Rated Torque            | RO | TPDO | UINT32 | mNm               | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       | -            |
| 6077h | 00 | Torque Feedback               | RO | TPDO | UINT16 | 0.1%              | -300~300                  | 0            |
| 607Ah | 00 | Target Position               | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Reference unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0            |
| 607Ch | 00 | Home Offset                   | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Encoder unit      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0            |
| 607Dh | 00 | Entry Number                  | RO | NO   | UINT8  | -                 | -                         | 2            |
|       | 01 | Min. Position Limit           | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Reference unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | -231         |
|       | 02 | Max. Position Limit           | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Reference unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 231-1        |
| 607Eh | 00 | Reference Polarity            | RW | RPDO | UINT8  | -                 | 0~255                     | 0            |
| 607Fh | 00 | Max. Profile Velocity         | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | 0.1r/min          | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       | 50000        |
| 6080h | 00 | Max. Motor Velocity           | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | 1r/min            | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       | 6000         |
| 6081h | 00 | Profile Velocity              | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Reference unit /s | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       | 100000<br>00 |

|       |    |                           |    |      |        |                                      |                                            |               |
|-------|----|---------------------------|----|------|--------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 6083h | 00 | Profile ACC               | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Reference<br>unit<br>/s <sup>2</sup> | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                     | 200           |
| 6084h | 00 | Profile DEC               | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Reference<br>unit<br>/s <sup>2</sup> | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                     | 200           |
| 6086h | 00 | Motion<br>Profile         | RW | RPDO | INT16  | -                                    | -2 <sup>15</sup> ~<br>(2 <sup>15</sup> -1) | 0             |
| 6087h | 00 | Torque<br>Slope           | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | ms                                   | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                     | 0             |
| 6091h | 00 | Entry<br>Number           | RO | NO   | UINT8  | -                                    | -                                          | 2             |
|       | 01 | Motor<br>Resolution       | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | -                                    | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                     | 1             |
|       | 02 | Load Axis<br>Resolution   | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | -                                    | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                     | 1             |
| 6098h | 00 | Home<br>Mode              | RW | RPDO | INT8   | -                                    | 1~35                                       | 1             |
| 6099h | 00 | Entry<br>Number           | RO | NO   | UINT8  | -                                    | -                                          | 2             |
|       | 01 | Switch<br>Search<br>Speed | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Reference<br>unit<br>/s              | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                     | 279620<br>266 |
|       | 02 | Zero Search<br>Speed      | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Reference<br>unit<br>/s              | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                     | 559240<br>5   |
| 609Ah | 00 | Home<br>ACC               | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Reference<br>unit<br>/s <sup>2</sup> | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                     | 16000         |
| 60B0h | 00 | Position<br>Offset        | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit                    | -2 <sup>31</sup> ~<br>(2 <sup>31</sup> -1) | 0             |
| 60B8h | 00 | Probe Mode                | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | -                                    | 0~65535                                    | 0             |
| 60B9h | 00 | Probe Status              | RO | TPDO | UINT16 | -                                    | 0~65535                                    | 0             |

|       |    |                                        |    |      |        |                         |                           |       |
|-------|----|----------------------------------------|----|------|--------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| 60BAh | 00 | Probe 1<br>Rising Edge<br>Position     | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit       | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0     |
| 60BBh | 00 | Probe 1<br>Falling<br>Edge<br>Position | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit       | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0     |
| 60BCh | 00 | Probe 2<br>Rising<br>Edge<br>Position  | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit       | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0     |
| 60BDh | 00 | Probe 2<br>Falling<br>Edge<br>Position | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit       | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0     |
| 60E0h | 00 | Positive<br>Torque<br>Limit            | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | 0.1%                    | 0~3000                    | 3000  |
| 60E1h | 00 | Negative<br>Torque<br>Limit            | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | 0.1%                    | 0~3000                    | 3000  |
| 60F4h | 00 | Position<br>Deviation                  | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit       | -                         | -     |
| 60FCh | 00 | Position<br>Reference                  | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Encoder<br>unit         | -                         | -     |
| 60FDh | 00 | DI Status                              | RO | TPDO | UINT32 | -                       | -                         | -     |
| 60FEh | 00 | Entry<br>Number                        | RO | NO   | UINT8  | -                       | -                         | 2     |
|       | 01 | Physical<br>Output                     | RO | TPDO | UINT32 | -                       | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       | 0     |
|       | 02 | -                                      | -  | -    | -      | -                       | -                         | -     |
| 60FFh | 00 | Target<br>Velocity                     | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Reference<br>unit<br>/s | -                         | -     |
| 6052h | 00 | Drive Mode                             | RO | NO   | UINT32 | -                       | -                         | 0x3AD |

## 10.5 Object Dictionary Description

### 10.5.1 1000h Object Description

| 1000h: Drive Type                    |                     |           |                                 |            |            |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Index                                | 1000h               |           |                                 |            |            |
| Name                                 | Drive Type          |           |                                 |            |            |
| Object Structure                     | VAR                 | Data Type | Uint32                          | Data Range | -          |
| Mapping                              | NO                  | W/R       | RO                              | Default    | 0x00020192 |
| It indicates the device type of CoE. |                     |           |                                 |            |            |
| BIT                                  | Name                |           | Description                     |            |            |
| 0~15                                 | Device sub-protocol |           | 402(0x192): Device sub-protocol |            |            |
| 16~23                                | Type                |           | 02: Servo drive                 |            |            |
| 25~31                                | Mode                |           | Manufacturer-defined            |            |            |

| 1001h: Error Register                      |                |           |       |                      |   |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|----------------------|---|
| Index                                      | 1001h          |           |       |                      |   |
| Name                                       | Error Register |           |       |                      |   |
| Object Structure                           | VAR            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range           | - |
| Mapping                                    | NO             | W/R       | RO    | Default              | 0 |
| It indicates the error information by bit. |                |           |       |                      |   |
| BIT                                        | Definition     |           | BIT   | Definition           |   |
| 0                                          | General error  |           | 4     | Communication error  |   |
| 1                                          | Current error  |           | 5     | Sub-protocol error   |   |
| 2                                          | Voltage error  |           | 6     | Reserved             |   |
| 3                                          | Temperature    |           | 7     | Manufacturer-defined |   |

| 1008h: Drive Name                    |            |           |       |            |              |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|------------|--------------|
| Index                                | 1008h      |           |       |            |              |
| Name                                 | Drive Name |           |       |            |              |
| Object Structure                     | -          | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | -            |
| Mapping                              | NO         | W/R       | RO    | Default    | Servo Device |
| It indicates the name of the device. |            |           |       |            |              |

| 100Ah: Software Version |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Index                   | 100Ah |

| Name                               | Software Version |           |    |            |      |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----|------------|------|
| Object Structure                   | -                | Data Type | -  | Data Range | -    |
| Mapping                            | NO               | W/R       | RO | Default    | 3761 |
| It indicates the software version. |                  |           |    |            |      |

| 1018h: Identity  |          |           |    |            |   |
|------------------|----------|-----------|----|------------|---|
| Index            | 1018h    |           |    |            |   |
| Name             | Identity |           |    |            |   |
| Object Structure | REC      | Data Type | -  | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO       | W/R       | RO | Default    | - |

| Subindex         | 00h          |           |       |            |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name             | Entry Number |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 4 |
| Mapping          | NO           | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 4 |

| Sub-index                           | 01h             |           |        |            |          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Name                                | Manufacturer ID |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                    | -               | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | -        |
| Mapping                             | NO              | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 0x850104 |
| Uniform allocated by the ETG vendor |                 |           |        |            |          |

| Subindex                                                                                                                           | 02h          |               |        |                |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------|----------------|------------|
| Name                                                                                                                               | Product Code |               |        |                |            |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                   | -            | Data Type     | Uint32 | Data Range     | -          |
| Mapping                                                                                                                            | NO           | W/R           | RO     | Default        | 0x26483052 |
| The device code corresponds to the product series and product model on the electronic label, and the correspondence is as follows: |              |               |        |                |            |
| Bit                                                                                                                                |              | 0~15          |        | 16~31          |            |
| Definition                                                                                                                         |              | Product Model |        | Product Series |            |

| Subindex         | 03h             |           |        |            |            |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Name             | Revision Number |           |        |            |            |
| Object Structure | -               | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | -          |
| Mapping          | NO              | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 0x37613708 |

|                                        |                           |                         |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| It indicates the software update logs. |                           |                         |
| Bit                                    | 0~15                      | 16~31                   |
| Definition                             | Secondary revision number | Primary revision number |

| Subindex                                                 | 04h           |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                                     | Serial Number |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                         | -             | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                  | NO            | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| It indicates software update time(manufacturer-defined). |               |           |        |            |   |

| 1600h: RPDO1 Mapping                                  |               |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                 | 1600h         |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                  | RPDO1 Mapping |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                      | REC           | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                               | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| This object can be modified only when PDO is invalid. |               |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                       | 00h          |           |       |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Name                                                           | Entry Number |           |       |            |     |
| Object Structure                                               | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 0~8 |
| Mapping                                                        | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 4   |
| When it is written 0, the other sub-index objects are invalid. |              |           |       |            |     |

| Subindex         | 01h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 1 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60400010   |

| Subindex         | 02h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 2 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x607A0020   |

| Subindex | 03h              |  |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name     | Mapping Object 3 |  |  |  |  |

|                  |    |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|----|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Object Structure | -  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60600008   |

|                  |                  |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Subindex         | 04h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name             | Mapping Object 4 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60B80020   |

|                  |                    |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Sub-index        | 05h~08h            |           |        |            |              |
| Name             | Mapping Object 5~8 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | -            |

|                                                       |               |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| 1601h: RPDO2 Mapping                                  |               |           |        |            |   |
| Index                                                 | 1601h         |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                  | RPDO2 Mapping |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                      | REC           | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                               | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| This object can be modified only when PDO is invalid. |               |           |        |            |   |

|                                                                |              |           |       |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Subindex                                                       | 00h          |           |       |            |     |
| Name                                                           | Entry Number |           |       |            |     |
| Object Structure                                               | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 0~8 |
| Mapping                                                        | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 2   |
| When it is written 0, the other sub-index objects are invalid. |              |           |       |            |     |

|                  |                  |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Subindex         | 01h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name             | Mapping Object 1 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60400010   |

|                  |                  |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Sub-index        | 02h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name             | Mapping Object 2 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |

|         |    |     |    |         |            |
|---------|----|-----|----|---------|------------|
| Mapping | NO | W/R | RW | Default | 0x607A0020 |
|---------|----|-----|----|---------|------------|

| Sub-index        | 03h~08h            |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 3~8 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | -            |

| 1602h: RPDO3 Mapping                                  |               |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                 | 1602h         |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                  | RPDO1 Mapping |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                      | REC           | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                               | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| This object can be modified only when PDO is invalid. |               |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                       | 00h          |           |       |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Name                                                           | Entry Number |           |       |            |     |
| Object Structure                                               | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 0~8 |
| Mapping                                                        | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 2   |
| When it is written 0, the other sub-index objects are invalid. |              |           |       |            |     |

| Subindex         | 01h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 1 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60400010   |

| Sub-index        | 02h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 2 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60FF0020   |

| Sub-index        | 03h~08h            |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 3~8 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | -            |

| 1603h: RPDO4 Mapping                                  |               |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                 | 1603h         |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                  | RPDO4 Mapping |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                      | REC           | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                               | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| This object can be modified only when PDO is invalid. |               |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                       | 00h          |           |       |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Name                                                           | Entry Number |           |       |            |     |
| Object Structure                                               | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 0~8 |
| Mapping                                                        | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 2   |
| When it is written 0, the other sub-index objects are invalid. |              |           |       |            |     |

| Subindex         | 01h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 1 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60400010   |

| Sub-index        | 02h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 2 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60710020   |

| Sub-index        | 03h~08h            |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 3~8 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | -            |

| 1A00h: TRDO1 Mapping Entry |               |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                      | 1A00h         |           |        |            |   |
| Name                       | TPDO1 Mapping |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure           | REC           | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |

|                                                       |    |     |    |         |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|----|---------|---|
| Mapping                                               | NO | W/R | RW | Default | - |
| This object can be modified only when PDO is invalid. |    |     |    |         |   |

|                                                                |              |           |       |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Subindex                                                       | 00h          |           |       |            |     |
| Name                                                           | Entry Number |           |       |            |     |
| Object Structure                                               | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 0~8 |
| Mapping                                                        | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 4   |
| When it is written 0, the other sub-index objects are invalid. |              |           |       |            |     |

|                  |                  |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Subindex         | 01h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name             | Mapping Object 1 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60410010   |

|                  |                  |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Sub-index        | 02h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name             | Mapping Object 2 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60640020   |

|                  |                  |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Sub-index        | 03h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name             | Mapping Object 3 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60B90010   |

|                  |                  |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Sub-index        | 04h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name             | Mapping Object 4 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60BA0020   |

|                  |                  |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Sub-index        | 05h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name             | Mapping Object 5 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |

|         |    |     |    |         |            |
|---------|----|-----|----|---------|------------|
| Mapping | NO | W/R | RW | Default | 0x60FD0020 |
|---------|----|-----|----|---------|------------|

| Sub-index        | 06h~08h            |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 6~8 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | -            |

| 1A01h: TRDO1 Mapping                                  |               |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                 | 1A01h         |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                  | TPDO2 Mapping |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                      | REC           | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                               | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| This object can be modified only when PDO is invalid. |               |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                       | 00h          |           |       |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Name                                                           | Entry Number |           |       |            |     |
| Object Structure                                               | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 0~8 |
| Mapping                                                        | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 2   |
| When it is written 0, the other sub-index objects are invalid. |              |           |       |            |     |

| Subindex         | 01h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 1 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60410010   |

| Sub-index        | 02h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 2 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60640020   |

| Sub-index        | 03h~08h            |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 3~8 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | -            |

| 1A02h: TRDO3 Mapping                                  |               |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                 | 1A02h         |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                  | TPDO3 Mapping |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                      | REC           | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                               | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| This object can be modified only when PDO is invalid. |               |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                       | 00h          |           |       |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Name                                                           | Entry Number |           |       |            |     |
| Object Structure                                               | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 0~8 |
| Mapping                                                        | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 3   |
| When it is written 0, the other sub-index objects are invalid. |              |           |       |            |     |

| Subindex         | 01h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 1 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60410010   |

| Sub-index        | 02h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 2 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60640020   |

| Sub-index        | 03h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 3 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x606C0020   |

| Sub-index        | 04h~08h            |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 3~8 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | -            |

| 1A03h: TRDO4 Mapping                                  |               |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                 | 1A03h         |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                  | TPDO4 Mapping |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                      | REC           | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                               | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| This object can be modified only when PDO is invalid. |               |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                       | 00h          |           |       |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Name                                                           | Entry Number |           |       |            |     |
| Object Structure                                               | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 0~8 |
| Mapping                                                        | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 3   |
| When it is written 0, the other sub-index objects are invalid. |              |           |       |            |     |

| Subindex         | 01h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 1 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60410010   |

| Sub-index        | 02h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 2 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60640020   |

| Sub-index        | 03h              |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 3 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x60770020   |

| Sub-index        | 04h~08h            |           |        |            |              |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Name             | Mapping Object 4~8 |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure | -                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~4294967295 |
| Mapping          | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | -            |

| 1C00h: Sync Manager(SM) Type |                   |           |    |            |   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----|------------|---|
| Index                        | 1C00h             |           |    |            |   |
| Name                         | Sync Manager Type |           |    |            |   |
| Object Structure             | REC               | Data Type | -  | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                      | NO                | W/R       | RO | Default    | - |

| Subindex         | 00h          |           |       |            |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name             | Entry Number |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO           | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 4 |

| Sub-index                               | 01h                    |           |       |            |   |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name                                    | SM0 Communication Type |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                        | -                      | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                 | NO                     | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 1 |
| SM0 communication type: receive mailbox |                        |           |       |            |   |

| Sub-index                            | 02h                    |           |       |            |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name                                 | SM1 Communication Type |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                     | -                      | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                              | NO                     | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 2 |
| SM1 communication type: send mailbox |                        |           |       |            |   |

| Sub-index                                   | 03h                    |           |       |            |   |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name                                        | SM2 Communication Type |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                            | -                      | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                     | NO                     | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 3 |
| SM2 communication type: process data output |                        |           |       |            |   |

| Sub-index                                  | 04h                    |           |       |            |   |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name                                       | SM3 Communication Type |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                           | -                      | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                    | NO                     | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 4 |
| SM3 communication type: process data input |                        |           |       |            |   |

| 1C12h: SM2 RPDO Assignment             |                     |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                  | 1C12h               |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                   | SM2 RPDO Assignment |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                       | ARR                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                | NO                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| Set the assigned index number by RPDO. |                     |           |        |            |   |

| Sub-index        | 00h          |           |       |            |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name             | Entry Number |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 1 |

| Sub-index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 01h                   |           |       |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | RPDO Assignment Index |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                     | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NO                    | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 1 |
| Set the index number assigned by RPDO:<br>1. Configure the indexes under pre-operation state.<br>2. Select the RPDO assignment with the TwinCAT software directly, otherwise:<br>a. Write 1C12-00h to 0.<br>b. Write C12-01h to the pre-operation RPDOx (1600h~1603h) and configure the RPDOx mapping object (e.g. 1600h).<br>c. Write 1C12-00h to 1. |                       |           |       |            |   |

| 1C13h: SM2 TPDO Assignment             |                     |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                  | 1C13h               |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                   | SM2 TPDO Assignment |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                       | ARR                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                | NO                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| Set the assigned index number by TPDO. |                     |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex         | 00h          |           |       |            |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name             | Entry Number |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO           | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 1 |

| Sub-index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 01h                   |           |       |            |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TPDO Assignment Index |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                     | Data Type | UInt8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NO                    | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 1 |
| Set the index number assigned by TPDO:<br>1. Configure the indexes under pre-operation state.<br>2. Select the TPDO assignment with the TwinCAT software directly , otherwise: a. Write 1C13-00h to 0.<br>b. Write 1C13-01h to the pre-operation TPDOx (1A00h~1A03h) and configure the TPDOx mapping object (e.g. 1A00h).<br>c. Write 1C13-00h to 1. |                       |           |       |            |   |

| 1C32h: SM2 Output Parameter                       |                      |           |    |            |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|----|------------|---|
| Index                                             | 1C32h                |           |    |            |   |
| Name                                              | SM2 Output Parameter |           |    |            |   |
| Object Structure                                  | REC                  | Data Type | -  | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                           | NO                   | W/R       | RO | Default    | - |
| It indicates the sync manager 2 output parameter. |                      |           |    |            |   |

| Subindex         | 00h          |           |       |            |    |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|----|
| Name             | Entry Number |           |       |            |    |
| Object Structure | -            | Data Type | UInt8 | Data Range | -  |
| Mapping          | NO           | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 32 |

| Sub-index                                                                                                | 01h       |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                                                                                     | Sync Type |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                         | -         | Data Type | UInt16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                  | NO        | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 2 |
| 2 indicates that the type of sync manager 2 is Distributed Clock Synchronisation 0 Mode (DC SYNC0 Mode). |           |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                            | 02h        |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                | Cycle Time |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                    | -          | Data Type | UInt32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                             | NO         | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 0 |
| It indicates the cycle of DC SYNC0. |            |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                                                                             | 04h     |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                                                                                                 | DC Type |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                     | -       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                              | NO      | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 4 |
| It indicates the type of the distributed clock.<br>4 means Distributed Clock Synchronisation 0 Mode (DC SYNC0 Mode). |         |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                                     | 05h             |           |        |            |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Name                                                                         | Min. Cycle Time |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                             | -               | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | -      |
| Mapping                                                                      | NO              | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 125000 |
| It indicates the minimum synchronisation period supported by the slave (ns). |                 |           |        |            |        |

| Subindex                                                                                                      | 06h                       |           |        |            |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                                                                                          | Calculation and Copy Time |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                              | -                         | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                       | NO                        | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| It indicates the time (in ns) at which the microprocessor copies the data from the sync manager to the local. |                           |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex         | 08h               |           |        |            |   |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name             | Cycle Time Access |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure | -                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO                | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |

| Subindex         | 09h        |           |        |            |   |
|------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name             | Delay Time |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure | -          | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO         | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| Unit(ns)         |            |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                    | 0Ah        |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                                        | SYNC0 Time |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                            | -          | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                     | NO         | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| Set the ESC register 09A0h by this parameter under DC mode. |            |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex         | 0Bh           |           |        |            |   |
|------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name             | Missing Event |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure | -             | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO            | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |

| Subindex                               | 0Ch            |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                   | Cycle Overflow |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                       | -              | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                | NO             | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| It indicates a low cycle time setting. |                |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                                                                               | 20h        |           |      |            |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------|------------|---|
| Name                                                                                                                   | SYNC Error |           |      |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                       | -          | Data Type | BOOL | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                                | NO         | W/R       | RO   | Default    | - |
| TURE: Synchronization is valid and no any errors occur.<br>FALSE: Synchronization is not valid or no any errors occur. |            |           |      |            |   |

| 1C32h: SM2 Input Parameter                        |                     |           |    |            |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----|------------|---|
| Index                                             | 1C33h               |           |    |            |   |
| Name                                              | SM2 Input Parameter |           |    |            |   |
| Object Structure                                  | REC                 | Data Type | -  | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                           | NO                  | W/R       | RO | Default    | - |
| It indicates the sync manager 2 input parameters. |                     |           |    |            |   |

| Subindex         | 00h             |           |       |            |    |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|------------|----|
| Name             | Subindex Number |           |       |            |    |
| Object Structure | -               | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | -  |
| Mapping          | NO              | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 32 |

| Sub-index        | 01h       |           |        |            |   |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name             | Sync Type |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure | -         | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO        | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 2 |

2 indicates that the type of sync manager 2 is Distributed Clock Synchronisation 0 Mode (DC SYNC0 Mode).

| Subindex                            | 02h        |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                | Cycle Time |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                    | -          | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                             | NO         | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 0 |
| It indicates the cycle of DC SYNC0. |            |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                                                                             | 04h     |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                                                                                                 | DC Type |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                     | -       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                              | NO      | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 4 |
| It indicates the type of the distributed clock.<br>4 means Distributed Clock Synchronisation 0 Mode (DC SYNC0 Mode). |         |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                                     | 05h             |           |        |            |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Name                                                                         | Min. Cycle Time |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                             | -               | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | -      |
| Mapping                                                                      | NO              | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 125000 |
| It indicates the minimum synchronisation period supported by the slave (ns). |                 |           |        |            |        |

| Subindex                                                                                                      | 06h                       |           |        |            |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                                                                                          | Calculation and Copy Time |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                              | -                         | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                       | NO                        | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| It indicates the time (in ns) at which the microprocessor copies the data from the sync manager to the local. |                           |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex         | 08h               |           |        |            |   |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name             | Cycle Time Access |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure | -                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO                | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |

| Subindex         | 09h        |           |        |            |   |
|------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name             | Delay Time |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure | -          | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |

|          |    |     |    |         |   |
|----------|----|-----|----|---------|---|
| Mapping  | NO | W/R | RO | Default | - |
| Unit(ns) |    |     |    |         |   |

| Subindex                                                    | 0Ah              |           |        |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                                        | SYNC0 Cycle Time |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                            | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                     | NO               | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| Set the ESC register 09A0h by this parameter under DC mode. |                  |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex         | 0Bh              |           |        |            |   |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name             | SM-Missing Event |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure | -                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO               | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |

| Subindex                                   | 0Ch                 |           |        |            |   |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Name                                       | Cycle Time Overflow |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                           | -                   | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                    | NO                  | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| It indicates a too low cycle time setting. |                     |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex                                                                                                               | 20h        |           |      |            |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------|------------|---|
| Name                                                                                                                   | SYNC Error |           |      |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                       | -          | Data Type | BOOL | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                                | NO         | W/R       | RO   | Default    | - |
| TURE: Synchronization is valid and no any errors occur.<br>FALSE: Synchronization is not valid or no any errors occur. |            |           |      |            |   |

### 10.5.2 2000h Object Description

| 2000h: Control Mode                                                                                |              |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                              | 2000h        |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                                                               | Control Mode |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                   | VAR          | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                            | NO           | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| The EtherCAT control mode is default on the EtherCAT models, no users do not need to set it again. |              |           |        |            |   |

| 2002h: Motor Direction                                                           |              |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                            | 2002h        |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                             | Control Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                 | VAR          | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                          | NO           | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Facing the motor:<br>0: Counterclockwise as positive    1: Clockwise as positive |              |           |        |            |     |

| 2003h: Default Monitor Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |           |        |            |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2003h                |           |        |            |              |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Default Monitor Item |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0x000~0xffff |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 3            |
| Set the monitoring parameters to be displayed by default after power-on, and please check the code for the specific values, 0xffff means that the monitoring parameters are not displayed, while the system status is.<br>Note: Alarms are prioritized for display in case that the setup parameter cannot be displayed normally. |                      |           |        |            |              |

| 2004h: Servo OFF and C1 Error Stop Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |           |        |            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2004h                            |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Servo OFF and C1 Error Stop Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | VAR                              | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~2 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | NO                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| 0: Stop the motor by DB<br>1: Stop the motor by DB, then release DB<br>2: Coasting to stop without DB<br>Note: DB (Dynamic Brake) is the function to perform an emergency stop. If the servomotor is started or stopped by direct power connection or cut, or by servo-ON/-OFF signal, DB may act frequently to cause component aging. Please control the servo motor by speed or position references. |                                  |           |        |            |     |

| 2005h: C2 Error Stop Mode                                                                             |                    |           |        |            |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                 | 2005h              |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                  | C2 Error Stop Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                      | VAR                | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                               | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| 0: Zero-speed stop by setting speed reference to "0" to execute a sharp stop 1: Stop as Pn004 setting |                    |           |        |            |     |

| 2006h: Overtravel Alarm Detection Mode |                                 |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                  | 2006h                           |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                   | Overtravel Alarm Detection Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                       | VAR                             | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                | NO                              | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| 0: OFF    1: ON                        |                                 |           |        |            |     |

| 2007h: Overtravel Stop Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |           |        |            |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2007h                |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Overtravel Stop Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~2 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the stop mode under over-travel and motor status after stopping. 0: Stop as Pn004 setting<br>1: Stop by Pn053 setting, and the motor is locked afterwards<br>2: Stop by Pn053 setting, and the motor is not locked afterwards |                      |           |        |            |     |

| 2008h: Power Delay after /BK OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |           |        |            |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2008h                     |           |        |            |      |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Power Delay after /BK OFF |           |        |            |      |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | VAR                       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~50 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NO                        | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0    |
| When the servomotor is enabled but not running, the brake (/BK) signal and the servo ON (/S-ON) signal are OFF at the same time, set here to change the time from when the /BK signal is OFF to when the motor power is actually cut.<br>Note: The brake delay time is slightly different, and it can prevent the motor from mechanical movement caused due to self-weight of the vertical axis or external force when the brake is actuated. |                           |           |        |            |      |

| 2009h: /BK OFF Delay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |           |        |            |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2009h         |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | /BK OFF Delay |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VAR           | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0      |
| When /S-OFF signal, errors or main circuit power cut occur during motor operation, the power to the motor will be cut immediately. Set this parameter or Motor Velocity Level for /BK OFF (either works) to adjust the output time of /BK signal.<br>Note: For details of the related logic, refer to “Brake Operation”. |               |           |        |            |        |

| 2010h: Motor Velocity Level for /BK OFF                             |               |           |        |            |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                               | 2010h         |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                | /BK OFF Delay |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                    | VAR           | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                             | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100     |
| Note: For details of the related logic, refer to “Brake Operation”. |               |           |        |            |         |

| 2012h: External Regenerative Resistor Power                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                      |           |        |            |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2012h                                |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | External Regenerative Resistor Power |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VAR                                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | NO                                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| When connecting an external regenerative resistor, set the power accordingly. And it varies according to the cooling condition of the external regenerative resistor.<br>Note: For details of the related logic, refer to “Regenerative Resistor” section. |                                      |           |        |            |         |

| 2013h: External Regenerative Resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |           |        |            |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2013h                            |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | External Regenerative Resistance |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | VAR                              | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | NO                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| Set the correct resistance value when connecting an external regenerative resistor.<br>Note: The min. regeneration resistance allowed for each power band is different, see "Setting Regeneration Resistance" for details, otherwise the internal components of the servo unit may be damaged. |                                  |           |        |            |         |

| 2015h: Overload Alarm Level                                                                                                                                                                          |                                  |           |        |            |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2015h                            |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                 | External Regenerative Resistance |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                     | VAR                              | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 1~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                              | NO                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 30    |
| Set the overload alarm level. When the actual load detected exceeds this value and lasts for the time level, it will report overload alarm.<br>Note: For details, refer to “Overload Alarm” section. |                                  |           |        |            |       |

| 2016h: Overload Current Derating |                           |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Index                            | 2016h                     |  |  |  |  |
| Name                             | Overload Current Derating |  |  |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |           |        |            |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | VAR | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | NO  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100    |
| Set to change the motor current threshold at which overload alarms are started to be calculated, to shorten the time for overload alarms to be detected. Note: This parameter is not valid when the motor current is 200% of rated or more. |     |           |        |            |        |

| 2039h: Multi-turn Upper Limit |                        |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                         | 2039h                  |           |        |            |         |
| Name                          | Multi-turn Upper Limit |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure              | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                       | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 65535   |
| Reserved                      |                        |           |        |            |         |

| 2040h: Absolute Encoder Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2040h                 |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Absolute Encoder Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | VAR                   | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NO                    | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| <p>0: As an absolute encoder. Set this to 1 to use the multi-turn absolute encoder function when a multi-turn absolute encoder is used for the motor.</p> <p>1: As an incremental encoder. At this time, power failure position is not recorded, and battery under-voltage and driver power failure will not trigger alarms or errors corresponding to multiple turn values.</p> |                       |           |        |            |     |

| 2041h: Absolute Encoder Undervoltage Alarm/Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |           |        |            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2041h                                     |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Absolute Encoder Undervoltage Alarm/Error |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VAR                                       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NO                                        | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| <p>0: Error-When the drive is powered on/reset, it monitors the battery status for 4 to 9 seconds, and report Er.830 if the voltage is too low. After the timeout, it will not detect.</p> <p>1: Alarm- Drive monitors the battery status always and report Al.930 for battery undervoltage(&lt;3V), this prompt can be lifted automatically and operation won't be interrupted.</p> |                                           |           |        |            |     |

| 2044h: Full-closed Loop Function |                           |           |        |            |      |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|------|
| Index                            | 2044h                     |           |        |            |      |
| Name                             | Full-closed Loop Function |           |        |            |      |
| Object Structure                 | VAR                       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~51 |

|         |    |     |    |         |   |
|---------|----|-----|----|---------|---|
| Mapping | NO | W/R | RW | Default | 1 |
|---------|----|-----|----|---------|---|

| 2045h: Undervoltage Alarm Detection                                                                                              |                              |           |        |            |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|
| Index                                                                                                                            | 2045h                        |           |        |            |           |
| Name                                                                                                                             | Undervoltage Alarm Detection |           |        |            |           |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                 | VAR                          | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0x00~0x02 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                          | NO                           | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0         |
| 0: OFF 1: ON<br>2: ON with torque limit by Pn046/Pn047 settings, see 2046h [Torque Limit during Undervoltage Alarm] for details. |                              |           |        |            |           |

| 2046h: Torque Limit during Undervoltage Alarm                       |                                        |           |        |            |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                               | 2046h                                  |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                | Torque Limit during Undervoltage Alarm |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                    | VAR                                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~100 |
| Mapping                                                             | NO                                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 50    |
| Apply a internal torque limit in response to an undervoltage alarm. |                                        |           |        |            |       |

| 2047h: Torque Limit Cancel Time during Undervoltage Alarm                                                                                                                                                      |                                                    |           |        |            |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2047h                                              |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Torque Limit Cancel Time during Undervoltage Alarm |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                               | VAR                                                | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                        | NO                                                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100    |
| After the undervoltage alarm cancel signal is gone, the torque limit value is controlled internally by the servo drive according to the set time here as described in the "Undervoltage Torque Limit" section. |                                                    |           |        |            |        |

| 2050h: Torque Limit Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |           |        |            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2050h             |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Torque Limit Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | VAR               | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~3 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | NO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1   |
| 0: Analog torque (invalid under torque control) 1: 1 as max. torque limit<br>2: 1 as max. torque limit for positive operation and 2 for negative operation<br>3: 1 as max. torque limit when torque limit switching signal(/TLC) is OFF, and 2 when ON |                   |           |        |            |     |

| 2051h: Max. Torque Limit 1           |                     |           |        |            |       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                | 2051h               |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                 | Max. Torque Limit 1 |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                     | VAR                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~500 |
| Mapping                              | NO                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 500   |
| Takes effect immediately, unit by 1% |                     |           |        |            |       |

| 2052h: Max. Torque Limit 2           |                     |           |        |            |       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                | 2052h               |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                 | Max. Torque Limit 2 |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                     | VAR                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~500 |
| Mapping                              | NO                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 500   |
| Takes effect immediately, unit by 1% |                     |           |        |            |       |

| 2053h: Emergency Stop Torque                                                                       |                       |           |        |            |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                                              | 2052h                 |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                                               | Emergency Stop Torque |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                                                   | VAR                   | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~800 |
| Mapping                                                                                            | NO                    | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 800   |
| This takes effect immediately, unit by 1%. Set the torque when motor stop mode is set to DEC stop. |                       |           |        |            |       |

| 2070h: Dividing Pulse No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |           |        |            |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2070h              |           |        |            |            |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Dividing Pulse No. |           |        |            |            |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | VAR                | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 16~4194304 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 2048       |
| Set to divide the number of pulses per turn from the encoder according to the system specifications of the drives and the upper devices.<br>Note: This is the number of one-turn A/B quadrature output pulses limited by the encoder resolution, please refer to “Dividing Pulse Output” for details. |                    |           |        |            |            |

| 2072h: Dividing Pulse Direction |                          |           |        |            |     |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                           | 2072h                    |           |        |            |     |
| Name                            | Dividing Pulse Direction |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                | VAR                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                         | NO                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |

Set the A/B pulse logic during positive and negative operation of the encoder.  
 0: A leads before B in positive operation 1: B leads before A in positive operation

| 2080h: EtherCAT Station Alias (OMRON)                               |                                |           |        |            |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                               | 2080h                          |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                | EtherCAT Station Alias (OMRON) |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                    | VAR                            | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 1~65535 |
| Mapping                                                             | NO                             | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1       |
| Set the site alias for this product, usually for Omron controllers. |                                |           |        |            |         |

| 2100h: Inertia Ratio                                                                      |               |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                     | 2100h         |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                      | Inertia Ratio |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                          | VAR           | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~20000 |
| Mapping                                                                                   | NO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100     |
| Inertia ratio=Load inertia converted from motor shaft/rotor inertia of servo motor * 100% |               |           |        |            |         |

| 2101h: 1st Velocity Loop Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |           |        |            |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2101h                  |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1st Velocity Loop Gain |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~20000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 400      |
| Set the responsiveness of the velocity loop. A slow velocity loop will delay the outer position loop, causing overshooting or vibration to the velocity references. So, the larger this setting is, the more stable the servo system and the better the responsiveness. |                        |           |        |            |          |

| 2102h: 1st Velocity Loop Integral Time Constant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                          |           |        |            |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2102h                                    |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1st Velocity Loop Integral Time Constant |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VAR                                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 15~51200 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NO                                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 2000     |
| Set an integral element to the speed loop to allow response to even minor inputs, but this integral element will delay the servo system. So when the time parameter is too large, overshoot will occur, or when the positioning time parameter is too large, responsiveness will be lowered. |                                          |           |        |            |          |

| 2103h: 1st Velocity Loop Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |           |        |            |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2103h                  |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2nd Position Loop Gain |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~20000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 400      |
| Set to adjust the responsiveness of the position loop. The higher this gain, the faster the responsiveness, and the shorter the positioning time. But increase mechanical rigidity of the system if you want the position loop gain to be higher. |                        |           |        |            |          |

| 2104h: 1st Velocity Loop Gain                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |           |        |            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2104h                       |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1st Torque Reference Filter |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VAR                         | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NO                          | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100     |
| Set to adjust the torque reference to eliminate oscillations caused by the servo drive. The lower this value is, the better the responsiveness control, but its performance is limited by mechanical specifications. |                             |           |        |            |         |

| 2105h: 2nd Velocity Loop Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                        |           |        |            |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2105h                  |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2nd Velocity Loop Gain |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~20000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 400      |
| Set the responsiveness of the velocity loop. A slow velocity loop will delay the outer position loop, causing overshooting or vibration to the velocity commands. So, the larger this setting is, the more stable the servo system and the better the responsiveness. |                        |           |        |            |          |

| 2106h: 2nd Velocity Loop Integral Time Constant                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |           |        |            |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2106h                                    |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2nd Velocity Loop Integral Time Constant |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | VAR                                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 15~51200 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NO                                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 2000     |
| Set the responsiveness of the velocity loop. A slow velocity loop will delay the outer position loop, causing overshooting or vibration to the velocity commands. So, the larger this setting is, the more stable the servo system and the better the responsiveness. |                                          |           |        |            |          |

| 2107h: 2nd Velocity Loop Gain |       |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Index                         | 2107h |  |  |  |  |

| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2nd Position Loop Gain |           |        |            |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~20000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 400      |
| Set to adjust the responsiveness of the position loop. The higher this gain, the faster the responsiveness, and the shorter the positioning time. But increase mechanical rigidity of the system if you want the position loop gain to be higher. |                        |           |        |            |          |

| 2108h: 2nd Velocity Loop Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |           |        |            |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2108h                  |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2nd Position Loop Gain |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100     |
| Set to adjust the responsiveness of the position loop. The higher this gain, the faster the responsiveness, and the shorter the positioning time. But increase mechanical rigidity of the system if you want the position loop gain to be higher. |                        |           |        |            |         |

| 2110h: Gain Shift                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |           |        |            |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2110h             |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Gain Shift Method |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VAR               | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Manually shift gains by the external signal input, or choose the auto gain shift mode. By this function, the gain can be increased and at the same time, time is shortened during positioning, while gain and vibration is reduced when the motor is stopped.<br>0: Manual switching by external input signal (G-SEL)<br>1: Auto switching from the 1st gain to the 2nd gain when Pn111[Gain Shift Condition] is true, otherwise, it is 1st gain. |                   |           |        |            |     |

| 2111h: Gain Shift Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |           |        |            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2111h                |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Gain Shift Condition |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~5 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| 0: /COIN ON    1: /COIN OFF    2: /NEAR ON    3: /NEAR OFF<br>4: Position reference filtered be 0 and reference pulse input OFF    5: Position reference pulse input ON<br>Switch from the 1st gain to the 2nd gain when Pn111[Gain Shift Condition] setting is true, otherwise, it is the 1st gain. |                      |           |        |            |     |

| 2112h: Gain Shift Time 1                                                                                                                        |                   |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                           | 2112h             |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                            | Gain Shift Time 1 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                | VAR               | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                         | NO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| If switching condition is met and lasts for the delay time, the 2nd gain will be switched to 1st gain by liner change during the time set here. |                   |           |        |            |         |

| 2113h: Gain Shift Time 2                                                                                                                        |                   |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                           | 2113h             |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                            | Gain Shift Time 2 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                | VAR               | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                         | NO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| If switching condition is met and lasts for the delay time, the 2nd gain will be switched to 1st gain by liner change during the time set here. |                   |           |        |            |         |

| 2114h: Gain Shift Delay 1                                                                 |                    |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                     | 2114h              |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                      | Gain Shift Delay 1 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                          | VAR                | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                   | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| Set the waiting time from the 1st-to-2nd gain shift condition is met to actual switching. |                    |           |        |            |         |

| 2115h: Gain Shift Delay 2                                                                 |                    |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                     | 2115h              |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                      | Gain Shift Delay 2 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                          | VAR                | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                   | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| Set the waiting time from the 2nd-to-1st gain shift condition is met to actual switching. |                    |           |        |            |         |

| 2121h: Velocity Feedforward Gain |                           |           |        |            |       |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                            | 2121h                     |           |        |            |       |
| Name                             | Velocity Feedforward Gain |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                 | VAR                       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~100 |
| Mapping                          | NO                        | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0     |

Set to shorten the positioning time, and it is valid under position control.

Note: Position overshoot may occur if the feedforward setting is too large, so please adjust it appropriately according to the response.

| 2122h: Velocity Feedforward Filter Time                                                                                            |                                  |           |        |            |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                              | 2122h                            |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                               | Velocity Feedforward Filter Time |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                   | VAR                              | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~6400 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                            | NO                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0      |
| Set the low-pass filtering time constant to mitigate position overshoot and torque fluctuation due to speed feed-forward function. |                                  |           |        |            |        |

| 2123h: V-REF as Velocity Feedforward                                                                          |                               |           |        |            |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                         | 2123h                         |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                          | V-REF as Velocity Feedforward |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                              | VAR                           | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                       | NO                            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the speed feedforward by the external analog input V-REF to shorten the positioning time.<br>0: OFF 1: ON |                               |           |        |            |     |

| 2124h: Velocity/Position Control (T-REF-based)                                                                 |                             |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                          | 2124h                       |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                           | V-REF as Torque Feedforward |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                               | VAR                         | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                        | NO                          | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the torque feedforward by the external analog input V-REF to shorten the positioning time.<br>0: OFF 1: ON |                             |           |        |            |     |

| 2125h: Velocity Feedback Filter Time Constant |                                        |           |        |            |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                         | 2125h                                  |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                          | Velocity Feedback Filter Time Constant |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                              | VAR                                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                       | NO                                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |

| 2126h: Velocity Feedback Average Filter Time Constant |       |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Index                                                 | 2126h |  |  |  |  |

| Name             | Velocity Feedback Average Filter Time Constant |           |        |            |           |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|
| Object Structure | VAR                                            | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0x00~0x14 |
| Mapping          | NO                                             | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0         |

| 2130h PI-P Control            |              |           |        |            |     |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                         | 2130h        |           |        |            |     |
| Name                          | PI-P Control |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure              | VAR          | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                       | NO           | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| 0: PI control    1: P control |              |           |        |            |     |

| 2131h: PI-P Shift Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |           |        |            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2131h                |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PI-P Shift Condition |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~4 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the conditions for automatic switching between P control and PI control to suppress overshooting during ACC and DEC and shorten stabilization time.<br>0: Internal torque reference<br>1: Velocity reference<br>2: ACC reference<br>3: Position bias pulse<br>4: Shift OFF |                      |           |        |            |     |

| 2132h: PI-P Shift Condition (Torque Reference)                                                                          |                                         |           |        |            |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                                                                   | 2132h                                   |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                                                                    | PI-P Shift Condition (Torque Reference) |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                                                                        | VAR                                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~800 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                 | NO                                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 200   |
| If the torque reference exceeds this setting, the speed loop will switch to P control, otherwise it will be PI control. |                                         |           |        |            |       |

| 2133h: PI-P Shift Condition (Velocity Reference) |                                           |           |        |            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                            | 2133h                                     |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                             | PI-P Shift Condition (Velocity Reference) |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                 | VAR                                       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                          | NO                                        | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |

When the velocity reference exceeds this setting, the speed loop will switch to P control, otherwise it is PI control.

| 2134h: PI-P Shift Condition (ACC)                                                                                 |                            |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                             | 2134h                      |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                              | PI-P Shift Condition (ACC) |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                  | VAR                        | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~30000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                           | NO                         | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| When the ACC reference exceeds this setting, the speed loop will switch to P control, otherwise it is PI control. |                            |           |        |            |         |

| 2135h: PI-P Shift Condition (Position Deviation)                                                                  |                                           |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                             | 2135h                                     |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                              | PI-P Shift Condition (Position Deviation) |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                  | VAR                                       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                           | NO                                        | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| If the position deviation exceeds this setting, the speed loop switches to P control, otherwise it is PI control. |                                           |           |        |            |         |

| 2140h: Anti-MF Vibration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |           |        |            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2140h             |           |        |            |           |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Anti-MF Vibration |           |        |            |           |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VAR               | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0x00~0x11 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0x10      |
| Set to suppress the continuous vibration within 100Hz~1000Hz when the control gain is increased.<br>0x1#: Auto setting ON by intelligent setting and bandwidth setting<br>0X0#: Automatic setting OFF by intelligent setting and bandwidth setting, manual only.<br>0x#1: 2142h [Anti-MF Vibration Frequency] setting valid<br>0x#0: 2142h [Anti-MF Vibration Frequency] setting invalid |                   |           |        |            |           |

| 2141h: Anti-MF Vibration Inertia Correction |                                      |           |        |            |        |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                       | 2141h                                |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                        | Anti-MF Vibration Inertia Correction |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                            | VAR                                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 1~1000 |
| Mapping                                     | NO                                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100    |

| 2142h: Anti-MF Vibration Frequency                                |                             |           |        |            |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                                             | 2142h                       |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                                              | Anti-MF Vibration Frequency |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                                                  | VAR                         | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~30000 |
| Mapping                                                           | NO                          | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1000     |
| Set the frequency level to for anti medium-frequency oscillation. |                             |           |        |            |          |

| 2143h: Anti-MF Vibration Damping Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |           |        |            |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2143h                          |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Anti-MF Vibration Damping Gain |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | VAR                            | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~300 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | NO                             | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0     |
| Increase this parameter to improve the vibration suppression effect, but a large setting may aggravate the vibration. Please check the vibration condition while gradually increasing the setting value by 10% each time within the range of 0% to 200%, and if the vibration suppression is not satisfactory even after reaching 200%, stop trying and reduce the control gain appropriately. |                                |           |        |            |       |

| 2150h: Adaptive Notch Filter 1                                          |                         |           |        |            |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                   | 2150h                   |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                    | Adaptive Notch Filter 1 |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                        | VAR                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                 | NO                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1   |
| 0: Not controlled by utility function 1: Controlled by utility function |                         |           |        |            |     |

| 2151h: Adaptive Notch Filter 2                           |                         |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                    | 2151h                   |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                     | Adaptive Notch Filter 2 |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                         | VAR                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                  | NO                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1   |
| 0: OFF with utility function 1: ON with utility function |                         |           |        |            |     |

| 2152h: Adaptive Notch Vibration Detection Sensitivity |                                                |           |        |            |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                 | 2152h                                          |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                  | Adaptive Notch Vibration Detection Sensitivity |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                      | VAR                                            | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 1~200 |
| Mapping                                               | NO                                             | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100   |

Set the automatic detection sensitivity for resonance frequencies. The smaller the setting value, the more sensitive the resonance detection, and the easier the vibration detection, but a small setting may falsely detect the resonance frequency.

| 2153h: Notch Filter 1 Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |           |        |            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2153h                    |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Notch Filter 1 Frequency |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VAR                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 50~5000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NO                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 5000    |
| Set the frequency of the 1st notch filter to suppress resonance, if this parameter is set to 5000, this function is OFF.<br>Note: Do not set the notch filter frequency close to the response frequency of the speed loop, but at least 4 times the gain of the speed loop, otherwise the overall system performance may be reduced. |                          |           |        |            |         |

| 2154h: Notch Filter 1 Q Factor                                                                                                                  |                         |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                           | 2154h                   |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                            | Notch filter 1 Q Factor |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                | VAR                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 50~1000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                         | NO                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 70      |
| Set the width of the notch filter frequency. The larger the setting, the greater the notch, and the narrower the width of the filter frequency. |                         |           |        |            |         |

| 2155h: Notch Filter 1 Depth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |           |        |            |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2155h                |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Notch Filter 1 Depth |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0      |
| Set the depth of the notch filter frequency, which will differ according to the filter depth.<br>The smaller the notch filter depth setting is, the deeper the notch, and the better the resonance suppression effect, but if it is too small, it will aggravate the vibration. |                      |           |        |            |        |

| 2156h: Notch Filter 2 Frequency                                                                                                                 |                          |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                           | 2156h                    |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                            | Notch Filter 2 Frequency |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                | VAR                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 50~5000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                         | NO                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 5000    |
| Set the width of the notch filter frequency. The larger the setting, the greater the notch, and the narrower the width of the filter frequency. |                          |           |        |            |         |

| 2157h: Notch Filter 2 Q Factor                                                                                                                  |                         |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                           | 2157h                   |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                            | Notch filter 2 Q Factor |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                | VAR                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 50~1000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                         | NO                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 70      |
| Set the width of the notch filter frequency. The larger the setting, the greater the notch, and the narrower the width of the filter frequency. |                         |           |        |            |         |

| 2158h: Notch Filter 2 Depth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |           |        |            |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2158h                |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Notch Filter 2 Depth |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0      |
| Set the depth of the notch filter frequency, which will differ according to the filter depth. The smaller the notch filter depth setting is, the deeper the notch, and the better the vibration suppression effect, but if it is too small, it will aggravate the vibration. |                      |           |        |            |        |

| 2160h: Disturbance Compensation                                      |                          |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                | 2160h                    |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                 | Disturbance Compensation |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                     | VAR                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                              | NO                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the disturbance compensation function on or off.<br>0: OFF 1: ON |                          |           |        |            |     |

| 2161h: Disturbance Compensation Gain                                                                                                                   |                               |           |        |            |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                  | 2161h                         |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                                                                                                                                   | Disturbance Compensation Gain |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                       | VAR                           | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                | NO                            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1500     |
| Set the disturbance compensation gain. Increase it to improve the effect of suppressing disturbance, but it may cause louder noise if it is too large. |                               |           |        |            |          |

| 2163h: Disturbance Compensation Factor |       |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Index                                  | 2163h |  |  |  |  |

| Name                                                                                                                                                                    | Disturbance Compensation Factor |           |        |            |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                        | VAR                             | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                 | NO                              | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0     |
| Set the disturbance compensation factor to multiply the received position reference or speed reference, which is the torque compensation value to the torque reference. |                                 |           |        |            |       |

| 2165h: Velocity Observer Inertia Compensation Gain                                                                                                                                  |                                             |           |        |            |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                               | 2165h                                       |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                | Velocity Observer Inertia Compensation Gain |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                    | VAR                                         | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 1~1000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                             | NO                                          | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100    |
| Set the disturbance observer inertia to adjust the recognition error caused by inaccurate inertia setting.<br>Note: When the inertia ratio is set correctly, set this value to 100. |                                             |           |        |            |        |

| 2166h: Velocity Observer                                   |                   |           |        |            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                      | 2166h             |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                       | Velocity Observer |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                           | VAR               | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                    | NO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the speed observer function on or off.<br>0: OFF 1: ON |                   |           |        |            |     |

| 2167h: Velocity Observer Cutoff Frequency       |                                    |           |        |            |       |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                           | 2167h                              |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                            | Velocity Observer Cutoff Frequency |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                | VAR                                | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 1~500 |
| Mapping                                         | NO                                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 80    |
| Set the cutoff frequency of the speed observer. |                                    |           |        |            |       |

| 2168h: Velocity Observer Inertia Correction Coefficient |                                                  |           |        |            |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                   | 2168h                                            |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                    | Velocity Observer Inertia Correction Coefficient |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                        | VAR                                              | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1000 |
| Mapping                                                 | NO                                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100    |

| 2169h: Velocity Observer Filter Time Correction |                                          |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                           | 2169h                                    |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                            | Velocity Observer Filter Time Correction |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                | VAR                                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                         | NO                                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 10      |

| 2170h: Friction Compensation Cutoff Velocity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |           |        |            |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2170h                                 |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Friction Compensation Cutoff Velocity |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | VAR                                   | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NO                                    | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 20     |
| <p>The friction compensation function will compensate for viscous friction variations and fixed load variations in conjunction with the friction compensation coefficient. Set the friction compensation coefficient to 95% or lower in the general cases, and if it's not enough, try raising the the friction compensation cut-off speed by 10% each time on the basis of no vibration.</p> |                                       |           |        |            |        |

| 2171h: Positive Friction Compensation Coefficient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |           |        |            |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2171h                                 |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Friction Compensation Cutoff Velocity |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | VAR                                   | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NO                                    | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0     |
| <p>The friction compensation function will compensate for viscous friction variations and fixed load variations in conjunction with the friction compensation coefficient. Set the friction compensation coefficient to 95% or lower in the general cases, and if it's not enough, try raising the the friction compensation cut-off speed by 10% each time on the basis of no vibration.</p> |                                       |           |        |            |       |

| 2172h: Negative Friction Compensation Coefficient                                                                                                                          |                                            |           |        |            |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                      | 2172h                                      |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                       | Negative Friction Compensation Coefficient |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                           | VAR                                        | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                    | NO                                         | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0     |
| <p>The higher the setting value, the better the result, but if it is too high, the it will be more prone to vibration, usually please set the setting value below 95%.</p> |                                            |           |        |            |       |

| 2175h: Robust Control |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Index                 | 2175h          |
| Name                  | Robust Control |

|                                                                                                                                                                       |     |           |        |            |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                      | VAR | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                               | NO  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the robust function on or off to obtain a stable response through automatic adjustment regardless of the type of machinery and load fluctuations.<br>0: OFF 1: ON |     |           |        |            |     |

| 2177h: Robust Control Gain                                                                                                                                        |                     |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                             | 2177h               |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                              | Robust Control Gain |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                  | VAR                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 100~800 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                           | NO                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 400     |
| Set the gain tuning value of the robust mode, the larger the value is, the faster the system response is, but the system overshoot and excessive noise may occur. |                     |           |        |            |         |

| 2178h: Robust Control Load Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            |           |        |            |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2178h                      |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Robust Control Load Factor |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VAR                        | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~500 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NO                         | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0     |
| Set the load factor of robust control, the larger it is, the faster the response of the system will be. However, when the system noise is too loud and the inertia is large, increase this value appropriately will can address overshoot and overtravel. |                            |           |        |            |       |

| 2185h: Vibration Detection Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |           |        |            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2185h                    |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Vibration Detection Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | VAR                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~2 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | NO                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set to detect the vibration of the machine under normal operating conditions and then automatically report alarm or error when it's beyond this setting. Set the detection mode:<br>0: OFF<br>1: ON and report alarm<br>2: ON and report error |                          |           |        |            |     |

| 2186h: Vibration Detection Sensitivity |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Index                                  | 2186h                           |  |  |  |  |
| Name                                   | Vibration Detection Sensitivity |  |  |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |           |        |            |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VAR | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 50~500 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NO  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100    |
| Set the vibration detection sensitivity, the smaller the setting, the easier it is to detect vibration, but it may lead to misdetection during normal operation.<br>Note: The detection sensitivity of vibration alarms and errors may differ depending on the status of the machinery used. |     |           |        |            |        |

| 2187h: Vibration Alarm/Error Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                             |           |        |            |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2187h                       |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Vibration Alarm/Error Level |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VAR                         | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~5000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | NO                          | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 50     |
| Set the vibration detection threshold, the smaller the setting, the easier it is to detect vibration, but it may lead to misdetection during normal operation.<br>Note: The detection sensitivity of vibration alarms and errors may differ depending on the status of the machinery used. |                             |           |        |            |        |

| 2192h: Overshoot Detection Sensitivity (Relative Position Coincidence) |                                                                 |           |        |            |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                  | 2192h                                                           |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                   | Overshoot Detection Sensitivity (Relative Position Coincidence) |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                       | VAR                                                             | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~100 |
| Mapping                                                                | NO                                                              | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100   |

| 2193h: Max. Searching Gain |                     |           |        |            |         |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                      | 2193h               |           |        |            |         |
| Name                       | Max. Searching Gain |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure           | VAR                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~4000 |
| Mapping                    | NO                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 3000    |

| 2203h: Reference Pulse Multiplier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                            |           |        |            |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2203h                      |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reference Pulse Multiplier |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | VAR                        | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 1~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | NO                         | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1     |
| Set the pulse input multiplier, which is used in conjunction with the reference pulse multiplier switching signal ON/OFF, to switch the multiplier to 1 time or and the setting here.<br>Note: If the input pulse frequency is too low and this setting is too large, the speed may not be smooth. |                            |           |        |            |       |

| 2204h: Gear Ratio Numerator |                      |           |        |            |              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Index                       | 2204h                |           |        |            |              |
| Name                        | Gear Ratio Numerator |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure            | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~1073741824 |
| Mapping                     | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1            |
| Repower to take effect.     |                      |           |        |            |              |

| 2206h: Gear Ratio Denominator |                        |           |        |            |              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Index                         | 2206h                  |           |        |            |              |
| Name                          | Gear Ratio Denominator |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure              | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 1~1073741824 |
| Mapping                       | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1            |
| Repower to take effect.       |                        |           |        |            |              |

| 2211h: Position Reference Filter Time Constant                                                                                                                                        |                                         |           |        |            |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2211h                                   |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                  | Position Reference Filter Time Constant |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                      | VAR                                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~6550 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                               | NO                                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0      |
| Set the first-order low-pass filter time constant corresponding to the position reference to reduce the mechanical shocks in case of sudden changes to the pulse reference frequency. |                                         |           |        |            |        |

| 2212h: Position Reference Moving Average Filter Time                                                                                                      |                                               |           |        |            |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                     | 2212h                                         |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                      | Position Reference Moving Average Filter Time |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                          | VAR                                           | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                   | NO                                            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| Set the moving average time constant for the position reference to reduce the mechanical shocks in case of sudden changes to the pulse command frequency. |                                               |           |        |            |         |

| 2230h: Anti-LF Vibration |                   |           |        |            |     |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                    | 2230h             |           |        |            |     |
| Name                     | Anti-LF Vibration |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure         | VAR               | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~2 |
| Mapping                  | NO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |

Use this parameter with Pn231 for auto adjustment when conditions are met. 0: OFF

1: ON for a specific frequency

2: ON for two specific frequencies

| 2231h: Auto Anti-LF Vibration                                                                                                                                                 |                        |           |        |            |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                         | 2231h                  |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                          | Auto Anti-LF Vibration |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                              | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                       | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1   |
| Set to select whether the low-frequency vibration suppression is automatically set under utility functions such as intelligent setting and bandwidth setting:<br>0: OFF 1: ON |                        |           |        |            |     |

| 2132h: LF Vibration Detection Sensitivity                                                                                                                                        |                                    |           |        |            |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                            | 2232h                              |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                             | LF Vibration Detection Sensitivity |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                 | VAR                                | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 1~3000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                          | NO                                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 400    |
| Set the sensitivity of low-frequency vibration detection when positioning is complete. The smaller this setting, the easier it is to automatically detect vibration frequencies. |                                    |           |        |            |        |

| 2235h: Anti-LF Vibration Frequency 1                               |                               |           |        |            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                              | 2235h                         |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                               | Anti-LF Vibration Frequency 1 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                   | VAR                           | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~2000 |
| Mapping                                                            | NO                            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 2000    |
| Set the frequency threshold 1 of the anti-low frequency vibration. |                               |           |        |            |         |

| 2236h: Anti-LF Vibration Correction 1                                                                                                                                                   |                                |           |        |            |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2236h                          |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                    | Anti-LF Vibration Correction 1 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                        | VAR                            | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~1000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                 | NO                             | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100     |
| Set the correction factor 1 for low-frequency vibration suppression, the smaller the setting, the better the suppression, but if it is too low, it may lead to longer positioning time. |                                |           |        |            |         |

| 2237h: Anti-LF Vibration Frequency 2                               |                               |           |        |            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                              | 2237h                         |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                               | Anti-LF Vibration Frequency 2 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                   | VAR                           | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~2000 |
| Mapping                                                            | NO                            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 2000    |
| Set the frequency threshold 2 of the anti-low frequency vibration. |                               |           |        |            |         |

| 2238h: Anti-LF Vibration Correction 2                                                                                                                                          |                                |           |        |            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                          | 2238h                          |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                           | Anti-LF Vibration Correction 2 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                               | VAR                            | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~1000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                        | NO                             | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100     |
| Set the correction factor of vibration suppression level 2, the smaller the setting, the better the suppression, but if it is too low, it may lead to longer positioning time. |                                |           |        |            |         |

| 2240h: Model Reference Adaptive Control (MRAC)                                                                    |                                         |           |        |            |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                             | 2240h                                   |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                              | Model Reference Adaptive Control (MRAC) |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                  | VAR                                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                           | NO                                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the model reference adaptive control function on or off for positioning.<br>0: OFF                      1: ON |                                         |           |        |            |     |

| 2241h: MRAC Gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |           |        |            |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2241h       |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MRAC Gain 1 |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VAR         | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~20000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NO          | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 500      |
| Set to determine the response time of the servo system, higher setting means faster response and shorter positioning time. When this function is valid, it determines the servo system position response and deviation instead of the position gain. |             |           |        |            |          |

| 2242h: MRAC Damping Ratio 1 |                      |           |        |            |          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                       | 2242h                |           |        |            |          |
| Name                        | MRAC Damping Ratio 1 |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure            | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 500~2000 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |     |    |         |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|----|---------|------|
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NO | W/R | RW | Default | 1000 |
| If this setting is small, overshoot may be worse during positioning and position vibration may occur. When it's larger, overshoot will be better and position re-bounce may occur, leading to longer positioning time. Please set it to 100. |    |     |    |         |      |

| 2243h: MRAC Velocity Feedforward Gain 1                                                                                                                           |                                  |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                             | 2243h                            |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                              | MRAC Velocity Feedforward Gain 1 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                  | VAR                              | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                           | NO                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1000    |
| Lower setting leads to slower responsiveness, but less positional overshoot, but if it is too low, it leads to positional deviations and longer positioning time. |                                  |           |        |            |         |

| 2244h: MRAC Positive Torque Feedforward Gain 1                                                                                 |                                         |           |        |            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                          | 2244h                                   |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                           | MRAC Positive Torque Feedforward Gain 1 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                               | VAR                                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                        | NO                                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1000    |
| Set to adjust the forward response alone. Higher setting leads to faster torque feedforward rise and shorter positioning time. |                                         |           |        |            |         |

| 2245h: MRAC Negative Torque Feedforward Gain 1                                                                                         |                                         |           |        |            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                  | 2245h                                   |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                   | MRAC Negative Torque Feedforward Gain 1 |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                       | VAR                                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                | NO                                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1000    |
| Set to adjust the reserve response alone. Higher setting leads to faster the torque feedforward increase and shorter positioning time. |                                         |           |        |            |         |

| 2246h: MRAC Gain 2                      |             |           |        |            |          |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                   | 2246h       |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                    | MRAC Gain 2 |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                        | VAR         | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~20000 |
| Mapping                                 | NO          | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100      |
| Set the second gain when MRAC is valid. |             |           |        |            |          |

| 2247h: MRAC Damping Ratio 2             |                      |           |        |            |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                   | 2247h                |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                    | MRAC Damping Ratio 2 |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                        | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 500~2000 |
| Mapping                                 | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1000     |
| Set the second gain when MRAC is valid. |                      |           |        |            |          |

| 2248h: MRAC Type (Resolution-based) |                              |           |        |            |     |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                               | 2248h                        |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                | MRAC Type (Resolution-based) |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                    | VAR                          | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                             | NO                           | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1   |

| 2249h: Velocity/Torque Feed-forward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |           |        |            |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2249h                        |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Velocity/Torque Feed-forward |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | VAR                          | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NO                           | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| <p>0: MRAC, external speed and torque feed-forward not ON at the same time</p> <p>1: MRAC, external speed and torque feed-forward ON at the same time</p> <p>When MRAC is used, set the optimum feedforward internally. It is usually not recommended to use both the “V-REF” and the “T-REF” from the upper device. But users can still use them at the same time if necessary. In this case, overshooting and system instability may be caused if the feedforward input is not correct.</p> |                              |           |        |            |     |

| 2250h: External Encoder Usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2250h                  |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | External Encoder Usage |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~3 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| <p>0: CLC OFF</p> <p>1: ON for positive operation</p> <p>2: ON for negative operation</p> <p>Set the scale direction when the motor is running forward. If it is wrong, it may lead to the stall or excessive deviation between motor and load. Before running, please move the load manually, and change this parameter. Make sure the monitoring parameter Un007 (Feedback Pulse Counter) and Un012 (External Encoder Feedback Pulse Counter) change in the same direction and then run the motor.</p> |                        |           |        |            |     |

| 2252h: Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                      |           |        |            |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2252h                                |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | VAR                                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NO                                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 20    |
| <p>Set the coefficient at which the deviation between the motor-load for 1 turn of the motor operation, e.g. if this parameter is set to 0%, the deviation after motor running for 1 turn is 1000, and the deviation at the start of the 2nd turn is accumulated on the basis of 1000. And set it to 20%, and the deviation at the start of the 2nd turn is accumulated on the basis of 200 (<math>1000 \times (1-20\%) = 200</math>).</p> <p>If this setting is too high, Er.d10 may not be detected properly, so please set it according to the permissible error between load and motors.</p> |                                      |           |        |            |       |

| 2253h: External Encoder Resolution                                                                    |                             |           |        |            |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|
| Index                                                                                                 | 2253h                       |           |        |            |           |
| Name                                                                                                  | External Encoder Resolution |           |        |            |           |
| Object Structure                                                                                      | VAR                         | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 4~1048576 |
| Mapping                                                                                               | NO                          | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 32768     |
| Set the external encoder resolution for 1 revolution of motor operation (after $4 \times$ frequency). |                             |           |        |            |           |

| 2257h: Hybrid Deviation Overflow Error Level                                                           |                                       |           |        |            |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Index                                                                                                  | 2257h                                 |           |        |            |              |
| Name                                                                                                   | Hybrid Deviation Overflow Error Level |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure                                                                                       | VAR                                   | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~1073741824 |
| Mapping                                                                                                | NO                                    | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1000         |
| Set the error threshold for motor-load deviation. Low setting may result in false detection of Er.d10. |                                       |           |        |            |              |

| 2260h: /NEAR Signal Width                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |           |        |            |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2260h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | /NEAR Signal Width |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | VAR                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 1~1073741824 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1073741824   |
| <p>Under position control, the host device will receive the positioning near signal before the completion signal to prepare for the sequence of actions afterwards, so as to shorten the time required for the whole positioning completion process. Send this signal when the difference between the number of reference pulses from the host device and the amount of servomotor movement (position deviation) is lower than this setting.</p> |                    |           |        |            |              |

| 2262h: /COIN Signal Width                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |           |        |            |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2262h              |           |        |            |              |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | /COIN Signal Width |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VAR                | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~1073741824 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NO                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 7            |
| Under position control, a signal indicating completion of servo motor positioning is sent when the difference between the number of reference pulses from the upper unit and the amount of servo motor movement (position deviation) is lower than the setting here, so that the upper unit can confirm that positioning has been completed. |                    |           |        |            |              |

| 2264h: Position Deviation Overflow Level                                                                                                                             |                                   |           |        |            |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                | 2264h                             |           |        |            |              |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                 | Position Deviation Overflow Level |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                     | VAR                               | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 1~1073741823 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                              | NO                                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 25165824     |
| Set the appropriate threshold for position deviation to detect the abnormality and stop the motor in the event that the motor movement does not match the reference. |                                   |           |        |            |              |

| 2266h: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level                                                                                                                                                                            |                                         |           |        |            |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2266h                                   |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VAR                                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NO                                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100    |
| Set the alarm threshold for position deviation overflow, and report an alarm when the current position deviation value is larger than the multiplication of the “Max Position Deviation Overflow Level” and this setting. |                                         |           |        |            |        |

| 2267h: Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Error Level                                                                                                                             |                                                  |           |        |            |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                               | 2267h                                            |           |        |            |              |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                | Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Error Level |           |        |            |              |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                    | VAR                                              | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 1~1073741823 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                             | NO                                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 25165824     |
| Set the error threshold for position deviation overflow at servo ON, and the drive will send an error prompt when the current position deviation value is higher than this setting. |                                                  |           |        |            |              |

| 2269h: Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Error Level |       |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Index                                                   | 2269h |  |  |  |  |

| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Error Level |           |        |            |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VAR                                              | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 10~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NO                                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100    |
| Set the alarm threshold for position deviation overflow when servo drive is enabled. If the position deviation then is larger than the product of the “Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Error Level” and this parameter, an alarm for position deviation overflow will be generated. |                                                  |           |        |            |        |

| 2270h: Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Error Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  |           |        |            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2270h                                            |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Servo ON Position Deviation Overflow Error Level |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | VAR                                              | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | NO                                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 10000   |
| Set the speed limit when the position deviation accumulates after the servo drive is enabled. At this time, if there is a reference pulse input, alarm is displayed when the set value of Pn264[Max. Position Deviation Overflow Level] is exceeded, and the alarm “Position deviation overflow due to speed limit when servo enabled” is enabled. |                                                  |           |        |            |         |

| 2274h: /COIN Output Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2274h             |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | /COIN Output Time |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VAR               | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~2 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the output sequence of Position completion signal (/COIN):<br>0: When the absolute value of the position deviation is lower than Pn262 [/COIN Signal Width]<br>1: When the absolute value of the position deviation is lower than Pn262 [Position Completion Range] and the filtered position reference is 0<br>2: When the absolute value of the position deviation is lower than Pn262 [Position Completion Range] and the position reference is 0 |                   |           |        |            |     |

| 2310h: Trapezoidal ACC Time                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |           |        |            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2310h                |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Trapezoidal ACC Time |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| Set the time required to accelerate from 0r/min to the maximum speed(corresponding to the motor type). When the given speed is greater or lower than the maximum speed, the actual ACC time is calculated in proportion. |                      |           |        |            |         |

| 2311h: Trapezoidal DEC Time                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |           |        |            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2311h                |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Trapezoidal DEC Time |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| Set the time required to decelerate from the maximum speed(corresponding to the motor type) to 0r/min. When the given speed is greater or lower than the maximum speed, calculate the actual DEC time in proportion. |                      |           |        |            |         |

| 2312h: Zero Clamp Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |           |        |            |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2312h           |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Zero Clamp Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VAR             | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~3 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NO              | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 3   |
| Set the operating mode when the zero-clamping signal (/ZCLAMP) is ON under speed mode: 0: OFF<br>1: Speed reference is 0, no clamping after stopping<br>2: Speed reference is 0, clamping after shutdown<br>3: When the speed reference is lower than the 2313h[Zero Clamping Velocity Level], the speed reference is set to 0 and the clamping is applied after stopping |                 |           |        |            |     |

| 2313h: Zero Clamping Velocity Level                                |                           |           |        |            |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                              | 2313h                     |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                               | Zero Clamp Velocity Level |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                   | VAR                       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                            | NO                        | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 10      |
| Set the switching threshold when "Zero Clamping Mode" is set to 3. |                           |           |        |            |         |

| 2317h: Motor Rotation Level                                                                               |                      |           |        |            |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                     | 2317h                |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                      | Motor Rotation Level |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                          | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 1~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                   | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 20      |
| If the motor speed exceeds the set value here, the switching rotation detection signal (/TGON) is output. |                      |           |        |            |         |

| 2320h: Velocity Completion Range |                           |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Index                            | 2320h                     |  |  |  |  |
| Name                             | Velocity Completion Range |  |  |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                    |     |           |        |            |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                   | VAR | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                            | NO  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 10    |
| When the difference between the motor speed and the speed reference is below the set value, output the switching speed coincidence signal(/V-CMP). |     |           |        |            |       |

| 2401h: Torque Reference Filter Cutoff Frequency                                                                                                                |                                          |           |        |            |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                          | 2401h                                    |           |        |            |          |
| Name                                                                                                                                                           | Torque Reference Filter Cutoff Frequency |           |        |            |          |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                               | VAR                                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 100~5000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                        | NO                                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 5000     |
| Set the cutoff frequency of the second-order low-pass filter for torque references. When this parameter is set to 5000, the function of the filter is invalid. |                                          |           |        |            |          |

| 2402h: Torque Reference Filter Q Factor                                                                                                                 |                                  |           |        |            |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                   | 2402h                            |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                    | Torque Reference Filter Q Factor |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                        | VAR                              | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 50~100 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                 | NO                               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 50     |
| Set the Q value of the second-order low-pass filter for torque references. A larger Q value can improve the system response, but it may increase noise. |                                  |           |        |            |        |

| 2411h: Velocity Limit Source under Torque Control                                                                                         |                                            |           |        |            |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                     | 2411h                                      |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                      | Velocity Limit Source under Torque Control |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                          | VAR                                        | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                   | NO                                         | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1   |
| 0: The smaller value between V-REF and Pn413[Velocity Limit under Torque Control]<br>1: Pn413 [Speed Limit under Torque Control] setting; |                                            |           |        |            |     |

| 2412h: General Velocity Limit                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |           |        |            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2412h                  |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                   | General Velocity Limit |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                       | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| 0: Maximum motor speed (up to motor model) + Pn411 [Velocity Limit Method under Torque Control]<br>1: Overspeed alarm level (up to motor model) and Pn411 [Velocity Limit Method under Torque Control] |                        |           |        |            |     |

| 2413h: Velocity Limit under Torque Control                                                                 |                                     |           |        |            |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                      | 2413h                               |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                       | Velocity Limit under Torque Control |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                           | VAR                                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~10000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                    | NO                                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1000    |
| Set the speed limit under torque control together with Pn411 [Velocity Limit Method under Torque Control]. |                                     |           |        |            |         |

| 2600h: Switching Input Signal Assignment Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                        |           |        |            |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2600h                                  |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Switching Input Signal Assignment Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VAR                                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NO                                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1   |
| Set the switching input signal assignment method:<br>0: Fixed internally according to the pin and function fixed internally by the servo drive, see “CN1 terminal” input description for details<br>1: Parameter setting according to the function configured on each pin of Pn601~Pn609. |                                        |           |        |            |     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                    |           |        |            |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------------------------|
| 2601h: CN1-40 Input Configuration<br>2602h: CN1-42 Input Configuration<br>2603h: CN1-43 Input Configuration<br>2604h: CN1-41 Input Configuration<br>2605h: CN1-44 Input Configuration<br>2606h: CN1-45 Input Configuration<br>2607h: CN1-46 Input Configuration |                                                    |           |        |            |                         |
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2601h, 2602h, 2603h, 2604h, 2605h, 2606h and 2607h |           |        |            |                         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Input Configuration                                |           |        |            |                         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | VAR                                                | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~276                   |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | NO                                                 | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1, 258, 259, 5, 4, 6, 7 |

|                                             |                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00: OFF                                   | 0x101: Servo enable invert                          |
| 0x01: Servo enable                          | 0x102: POS position limit release                   |
| 0x02: POS position limit                    | 0x103: NEG position limit release                   |
| 0x03: NEG position limit                    | 0x104: Error reset invert                           |
| 0x04: Error reset                           | 0x105: Manual PI-P shift invert                     |
| 0x05: Manual PI-P shift                     | 0x106: Torque limit shift invert                    |
| 0x06: Torque limit shift                    | 0x107: Reserved                                     |
| 0x07: Reserved                              | 0x108: Internal velocity reference direction invert |
| 0x08: Internal velocity reference direction | 0x109: Internal speed reference A invert            |
| 0x09: Internal speed reference A            | 0x10A: Internal speed reference B invert            |
| 0x0A: Internal speed reference B            | 0x10B: Control mode switch invert                   |
| 0x0B: Control mode switch                   | 0x10C: Zero clamp invert                            |
| 0x0C: Zero clamp                            | 0x10D: Reference pulse inhibit invert               |
| 0x0D: Reference pulse inhibit               | 0x10E: Gain shift invert                            |
| 0x0E: Gain shift                            | 0x10F: Torque reference direction invert            |
| 0x0F: Torque reference direction            | 0x10F: Reference pulse multiplier shift invert      |
| 0x10: Reference pulse multiplier shift      |                                                     |

| 2610h: Switching Input Internal Configuration 1<br>2611h: Switching Input Internal Configuration 2<br>2612h: Switching Input Internal Configuration 3                                                                                             |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |            |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2610h, 2611h, 2612h                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |            |      |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Switching Input Internal Configuration |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |            |      |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VAR                                    | Data Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~20 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NO                                     | W/R                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | RW     | Default    | 0    |
| 0x00: OFF<br>0x01: Servo ON<br>0x03: NEG position limit release<br>0x05: Manual PI-P shift<br>0x08: Internal velocity reference direction<br>0x0A: Internal velocity reference B<br>0x0D: Pulse input inhibit<br>0x0F: Torque reference direction |                                        | 0x02: POS position limit release<br>0x04: Error reset<br>0x06: Torque limit shift<br>0x09: Internal speed reference A<br>0x0B: Control mode switch<br>0x0C: Zero clamp 0x0E: Gain shift<br>0x10: Reference pulse multiplier shift |        |            |      |

| 2613h: CN1-25/26 Output Configuration<br>2614h: CN1-27/28 Output Configuration<br>2615h: CN1-29/30 Output Configuration |                      |           |        |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                   | 2613h, 2614h, 2615h  |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                    | Output Configuration |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                        | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~265   |
| Mapping                                                                                                                 | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0, 1, 2 |

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 0x00: /S-RDY | 0x100: /S-RDY_N |
| 0x01: /COIN  | 0x101: /COIN_N  |
| 0x02: /V-CMP | 0x102: V-CMP_N  |
| 0x03: /TGON  | 0x103: /TGON_N  |
| 0x04: /CLT   | 0x104: /CLT_N   |
| 0x05: /VLT   | 0x105: /VLT_N   |
| 0x06: /BK    | 0x106: /BK_N    |
| 0x07: /ERR   | 0x107: /ERR_N   |
| 0x08: /NEAR  | 0x108: /NEAR_N  |
| 0x09: /PSELA | 0x109: /PSELA_N |

| 2622h: Error Detection Mode                        |                      |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                              | 2622h                |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                               | Error Detection Mode |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                   | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                            | NO                   | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Set the error detection on or off.<br>0: OFF 1: ON |                      |           |        |            |     |

| 2792h: Absolute Encoder Usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2792h                  |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Absolute Encoder Usage |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~2 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| 0: OFF<br>1: Write the motor parameters to EEPROM<br>2: Clear multi-turn turns: If the battery is replaced/plugged out during the first use or drive power-down, Er.810 [Encoder Backup Error] will be reported after power is resumed. Set this to 2 and power on again to clear the error. |                        |           |        |            |     |

| 2900h: Power-down Save                                                     |                 |           |        |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                                                      | 2900h           |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                                       | Power-down Save |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                                           | VAR             | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                                                    | NO              | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| 0: OFF for master modified parameters 1: ON for master modified parameters |                 |           |        |            |     |

| 2901h: Position Feedback Overflow Protection |       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| Index                                        | 2901h |

| Name             | Position Feedback Overflow Protection |           |        |            |     |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Object Structure | VAR                                   | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping          | NO                                    | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| 0: OFF 1: ON     |                                       |           |        |            |     |

| 2902h: Position Feedback Reset                      |                         |           |        |            |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|
| Index                                               | 2902h                   |           |        |            |     |
| Name                                                | Position Feedback Reset |           |        |            |     |
| Object Structure                                    | VAR                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~1 |
| Mapping                                             | NO                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0   |
| Clear 6064h[Position Feedback] to 0 by rising edge. |                         |           |        |            |     |

| 2903h: Linear Axis Ratio                                                                                               |                   |           |        |            |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                  | 2903h             |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                   | Linear Axis Ratio |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                       | VAR               | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                | NO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| For unidirectional operation, set the axis ratio (such as 5:1 for a reduction gearbox) and use it together with 2901h. |                   |           |        |            |         |

| 2920h: Lower 16-bit Value Save                     |                         |           |        |            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                              | 2920h                   |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                               | Lower 16-bit Value Save |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                   | VAR                     | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                            | NO                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| When 6064h is 0, save the values of lower 16 bits. |                         |           |        |            |         |

| 2921h: Higher 16-bit Value Save                     |                          |           |        |            |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                               | 2921h                    |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                | Higher 16-bit Value Save |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                    | VAR                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~256 |
| Mapping                                             | NO                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1     |
| When 6064h is 0, save the values of higher 16 bits. |                          |           |        |            |       |

| 2923h: Multi-turn Overflow Number                                   |                            |           |        |            |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|
| Index                                                               | 2923h                      |           |        |            |       |
| Name                                                                | Multi-turn Overflow Number |           |        |            |       |
| Object Structure                                                    | VAR                        | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~256 |
| Mapping                                                             | NO                         | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1     |
| Record the number of multiturn overflows and monitor the variables. |                            |           |        |            |       |

### 10.5.3 6000h Object Description

| 603Fh: Error Code                                                                                       |            |           |        |            |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                   | 603Fh      |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                    | Error Code |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                        | VAR        | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                                 | NO         | W/R       | RO     | Default    | -       |
| It indicates the most recent error that occurred in the drive. See the list of fault codes for details. |            |           |        |            |         |

| 6040h: Control Word                       |                      |           |                                                                                |            |         |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Index                                     | 6040h                |           |                                                                                |            |         |
| Name                                      | Control Word         |           |                                                                                |            |         |
| Object Structure                          | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint16                                                                         | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                   | RPDO                 | W/R       | RW                                                                             | Default    | 0       |
| It indicates the control word definition: |                      |           |                                                                                |            |         |
| Bit                                       | Definition           |           | Description                                                                    |            |         |
| 0                                         | Switch On            |           | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                                   |            |         |
| 1                                         | Enable Voltage       |           | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                                   |            |         |
| 2                                         | Quick Stop           |           | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                                   |            |         |
| 3                                         | Enable operation     |           | 0: OFF 1: ON                                                                   |            |         |
| 4~6                                       | Mode-related         |           | -                                                                              |            |         |
| 7                                         | Fault reset          |           | bit7 rising edge valid<br>bit7 held to 1, and other control references invalid |            |         |
| 8                                         | Pause                |           | -                                                                              |            |         |
| 9~10                                      | NA                   |           | Reserved                                                                       |            |         |
| 11~15                                     | Manufacturer-defined |           | Manufacturer-defined                                                           |            |         |

| 6041h: Status Word |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Index              | 6041h       |
| Name               | Status Word |

| Object Structure                           | VAR                             | Data Type                                          | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|---------|
| Mapping                                    | RPDO                            | W/R                                                | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| It indicates the state of the servo drive. |                                 |                                                    |        |            |         |
| Bit                                        | Name                            | Definition                                         |        |            |         |
| 0                                          | Drive status                    | 0: Normal 1: Error                                 |        |            |         |
| 1                                          | Servo enable                    | 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled                          |        |            |         |
| 2                                          | Operation enable                | 0: Normal 1: Error                                 |        |            |         |
| 3                                          | Error                           | 0: No error 1: Error                               |        |            |         |
| 4                                          | Enable voltage                  | 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled                          |        |            |         |
| 5                                          | Quick stop status               | 0: OFF 1: ON                                       |        |            |         |
| 6                                          | Operation status                | 1: OFF 0: ON                                       |        |            |         |
| 7                                          | Alarm status                    | 0: No alarms 1: Alarm                              |        |            |         |
| 8                                          | Manufacturer-defined            | Reserved                                           |        |            |         |
| 9                                          | Remote control status           | 0: OFF<br>1: ON, control word valid                |        |            |         |
| 10                                         | Target status                   | 0: Not reached 1: Reached                          |        |            |         |
| 11                                         | Software limit (internal limit) | 0: Feedback below limit<br>1: Feedback above limit |        |            |         |
| 12~13                                      | Operation mode                  | Servo drive operation modes-related                |        |            |         |
| 14~15                                      | Manufacturer-defined            | Reserved                                           |        |            |         |

| 605Ah: Quick Stop Mode                          |                                                          |           |       |            |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Index                                           | 605Ah                                                    |           |       |            |     |
| Name                                            | Quick Stop Mode                                          |           |       |            |     |
| Object Structure                                | VAR                                                      | Data Type | Int16 | Data Range | 0~7 |
| Mapping                                         | NO                                                       | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 1   |
| Set this parameter under profile position mode: |                                                          |           |       |            |     |
| Setting                                         | Stop Mode                                                |           |       |            |     |
| 0                                               | Coast to stop and motor shaft not locked                 |           |       |            |     |
| 1                                               | Stop by 6084h [Profile DEC] and motor shaft not locked   |           |       |            |     |
| 2                                               | Stop by 6085h slope setting and motor shaft not locked   |           |       |            |     |
| 3                                               | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft not locked  |           |       |            |     |
| 4                                               | NA                                                       |           |       |            |     |
| 5                                               | Stop by 6084[Profile DEC] setting and motor shaft locked |           |       |            |     |
| 6                                               | Stop by 6085 slope setting and motor shaft locked        |           |       |            |     |

|                |                                                         |                                                                                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7              | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft locked     |                                                                                     |
| For CSP:       |                                                         |                                                                                     |
| Setting        | Stop Mode                                               |                                                                                     |
| 0              | Coasting stop and motor shaft not locked                |                                                                                     |
| 1, 2, 3        | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft not locked |                                                                                     |
| 4              | NA                                                      |                                                                                     |
| 5, 6, 7        | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft locked     |                                                                                     |
| For CSV/PV/HM: |                                                         |                                                                                     |
| CT/PT          | Setting                                                 | Stop Mode                                                                           |
|                | 0                                                       | Coasting stop and motor shaft not locked                                            |
|                | 1                                                       | Stop by 6084h[Profile DEC](HM:609Ah) slope setting and motor shaft not locked       |
|                | 2                                                       | Stop by 6085h slope setting and motor shaft not locked                              |
|                | 3                                                       | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft not locked                             |
|                | 4                                                       | NA                                                                                  |
|                | 5                                                       | Stop by 6084h[Profile DEC](HM:609Ah[Home ACC]) slope setting and motor shaft locked |
|                | 6                                                       | Stop by 6085h slope setting and motor shaft locked                                  |
|                | 7                                                       | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft locked                                 |
|                | Setting                                                 | Stop Mode                                                                           |
|                | 0                                                       | Coasting stop and motor shaft not locked                                            |
|                | 1                                                       | Stop by 6087h[Torque Slope] setting and motor shaft not locked                      |
|                | 2                                                       |                                                                                     |
|                | 3                                                       | Coasting stop and motor shaft not locked                                            |
|                | 4                                                       | NA                                                                                  |
|                | 5                                                       | Stop by 6087h[Torque Slope] setting and motor shaft locked                          |
|                | 6                                                       |                                                                                     |
|                | 7                                                       | Coasting stop and motor shaft locked                                                |

| 605Dh: DEC Stop Mode                            |               |           |      |            |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------|------------|-----|
| Index                                           | 605Dh         |           |      |            |     |
| Name                                            | DEC Stop Mode |           |      |            |     |
| Object Structure                                | VAR           | Data Type | Int8 | Data Range | 1~3 |
| Mapping                                         | NO            | W/R       | RW   | Default    | 1   |
| Set this parameter under profile position mode: |               |           |      |            |     |
| Setting                                         | Stop Mode     |           |      |            |     |

|                |                                                                                     |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1              | Stop by 6084 [Profile DEC] setting and motor shaft locked                           |
| 2              | Stop by 6085h slope setting and motor shaft locked                                  |
| 3              | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft not locked                             |
| For CSP:       |                                                                                     |
| Setting        | Stop Mode                                                                           |
| 1              | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft locked                                 |
| 2              |                                                                                     |
| 3              |                                                                                     |
| For PV/ CSV/HM |                                                                                     |
| Setting        | Stop Mode                                                                           |
| 1              | Stop by 6084h[Profile DEC](HM:609Ah[Home ACC]) slope setting and motor shaft locked |
| 2              | Stop by 6085h slope setting and motor shaft locked                                  |
| 3              | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft locked                                 |
| For PT/CST:    |                                                                                     |
| Setting        | Stop Mode                                                                           |
| 1              | Stop by 6087h[Torque Slope] setting and motor shaft locked                          |
| 2              |                                                                                     |
| 3              | Stop by 6072h torque setting and motor shaft locked                                 |

| 6060h: Control Mode                  |                                        |           |      |            |      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|------|------------|------|
| Index                                | 6060h                                  |           |      |            |      |
| Name                                 | Control Mode                           |           |      |            |      |
| Object Structure                     | VAR                                    | Data Type | Int8 | Data Range | 0~10 |
| Mapping                              | RPDO                                   | W/R       | RW   | Default    | 8    |
| Select the servo drive control mode: |                                        |           |      |            |      |
| Setting                              | Description                            |           |      |            |      |
| 0                                    | NA                                     |           |      |            |      |
| 1                                    | Profile position mode(PP)              |           |      |            |      |
| 2                                    | NA                                     |           |      |            |      |
| 3                                    | Profile velocity mode(PV)              |           |      |            |      |
| 4                                    | Profile torque mode (PT)               |           |      |            |      |
| 5                                    | NA                                     |           |      |            |      |
| 6                                    | Home mode (HM)                         |           |      |            |      |
| 7                                    | NA                                     |           |      |            |      |
| 8                                    | Cyclic synchronous position mode (CSP) |           |      |            |      |

|    |                                        |
|----|----------------------------------------|
| 9  | Cyclic synchronous velocity mode (CSV) |
| 10 | Cyclic synchronous torque mode (CST)   |

| 6061h: Control Mode Display          |                                        |           |      |            |      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|------|------------|------|
| Index                                | 6061h                                  |           |      |            |      |
| Name                                 | Control Mode Display                   |           |      |            |      |
| Object Structure                     | VAR                                    | Data Type | Int8 | Data Range | 0~10 |
| Mapping                              | TPDO                                   | W/R       | RO   | Default    | 0    |
| Select the servo drive control mode: |                                        |           |      |            |      |
| Setting                              | Description                            |           |      |            |      |
| 0                                    | NA                                     |           |      |            |      |
| 1                                    | Profile position mode(PP)              |           |      |            |      |
| 2                                    | NA                                     |           |      |            |      |
| 3                                    | Profile velocity mode(PV)              |           |      |            |      |
| 4                                    | Profile torque mode (PT)               |           |      |            |      |
| 5                                    | NA                                     |           |      |            |      |
| 6                                    | Home mode (HM)                         |           |      |            |      |
| 7                                    | NA                                     |           |      |            |      |
| 8                                    | Cyclic synchronous position mode (CSP) |           |      |            |      |
| 9                                    | Cyclic synchronous velocity mode (CSV) |           |      |            |      |
| 10                                   | Cyclic synchronous torque mode (CST)   |           |      |            |      |

| 6062h: Position Reference                                    |                    |           |       |            |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Index                                                        | 6062h              |           |       |            |                           |
| Name                                                         | Position Reference |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure                                             | VAR                | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                      | TPDO               | W/R       | RO    | Default    | -                         |
| It indicates the required reference value by reference unit. |                    |           |       |            |                           |

| 6063h: Position Feedback                                         |                   |           |       |            |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Index                                                            | 6063h             |           |       |            |                           |
| Name                                                             | Position Feedback |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure                                                 | VAR               | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                          | TPDO              | W/R       | RO    | Default    | -                         |
| It indicates the actual position feedback value in encoder unit. |                   |           |       |            |                           |

| 6064h: Position Feedback                                           |                   |           |       |            |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Index                                                              | 6064h             |           |       |            |                           |
| Name                                                               | Position Feedback |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure                                                   | VAR               | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                            | TPDO              | W/R       | RO    | Default    | -                         |
| It indicates the actual position feedback value in reference unit. |                   |           |       |            |                           |

| 6065h: Position Deviation Overflow Level                                                        |                                   |           |       |            |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Index                                                                                           | 6065h                             |           |       |            |                           |
| Name                                                                                            | Position Deviation Overflow Level |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure                                                                                | VAR                               | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                                                         | TPDO                              | W/R       | RW    | Default    | -                         |
| Set the position deviation overflow level in reference unit.                                    |                                   |           |       |            |                           |
| The servo drive will report error when it exceeds $\pm 6065h$ , synchronous with Pn264 setting. |                                   |           |       |            |                           |

| 6067h: Position Coincidence Level                                                                                                                                                      |                            |           |        |            |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                  | 6067h                      |           |        |            |                     |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                   | Position Coincidence Level |           |        |            |                     |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                       | VAR                        | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                | RPDO                       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100                 |
| Set the position window threshold in reference unit.                                                                                                                                   |                            |           |        |            |                     |
| If the position deviation is within $\pm 6067h$ and the time reaches 6068h, the position is considered to have been reached, and status word 6041h bit10 is turned to 1 under PP mode. |                            |           |        |            |                     |
| It will sync with Pn262 setting.                                                                                                                                                       |                            |           |        |            |                     |

| 6068h: Position Coincidence Time                                           |                           |           |        |            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                      | 6068h                     |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                       | Position Coincidence Time |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                           | VAR                       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                    | RPDO                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| Set the time window to judge if the position target is reached.(Unit: 2ms) |                           |           |        |            |         |

| 606Bh: Velocity Reference |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Index                     | 606Bh              |
| Name                      | Velocity Reference |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |           |       |            |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VAR  | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TPDO | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 0                         |
| It indicates the actual position reference value in 1rpm.<br>It indicates the speed reference that corresponds to the output of the position controller in the position mode, or the input reference of the input of the speed controller in the speed mode. |      |           |       |            |                           |

| 606Ch: Velocity Feedback                                           |                   |           |       |            |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Index                                                              | 606Ch             |           |       |            |                           |
| Name                                                               | Velocity Feedback |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure                                                   | VAR               | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                            | TPDO              | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 0                         |
| It indicates the actual position feedback value in reference unit. |                   |           |       |            |                           |

| 606Dh: Velocity Completion Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |           |        |            |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 606Dh                     |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Velocity Completion Level |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | VAR                       | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~3000 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | RPDO                      | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 100    |
| Set the speed arrival threshold by 1rpm.<br>If the difference between 60FFh[Target Velocity] and 606Ch[Velocity Feedback] is within $\pm 606Dh$ and the time reaches 606Eh, the target speed is considered to have been reached, and bit10 of status word 6041h is set to 1 in profile speed mode. Otherwise, status word 6041h bit10 is 0. |                           |           |        |            |        |

| 606Eh: Velocity Completion Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |           |        |            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 606Eh                    |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Velocity Completion Time |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | VAR                      | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | RPDO                     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| Set the time level to judge if the position target is reached by unit ms.<br>If the difference between 60FFh[Target Velocity] and 606Ch[Velocity Actual Value] is within $\pm 606Dh$ and the time reaches 606Eh, the target speed is considered to have been reached, and bit10 of status word 6041h is set to 1 in profile speed mode. Otherwise, status word 6041h bit10 is 0. |                          |           |        |            |         |

| 606Fh: Zero Velocity Level |                     |           |        |            |         |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                      | 606Fh               |           |        |            |         |
| Name                       | Zero Velocity Level |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure           | VAR                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |

|                                                                         |      |     |    |         |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----|---------|----|
| Mapping                                                                 | RPDO | W/R | RW | Default | 10 |
| Set the speed threshold to tell if the speed is 0 by unit 1rpm. Invalid |      |     |    |         |    |

| 6070h: Zero Velocity Time                                 |                    |           |        |            |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Index                                                     | 6070h              |           |        |            |         |
| Name                                                      | Zero Velocity Time |           |        |            |         |
| Object Structure                                          | VAR                | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~65535 |
| Mapping                                                   | RPDO               | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0       |
| Set the speed time to tell if the speed is 0 by unit 2ms. |                    |           |        |            |         |

| 6071h: Target Torque                                                                 |               |           |       |            |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------|------------|------------|
| Index                                                                                | 6071h         |           |       |            |            |
| Name                                                                                 | Target Torque |           |       |            |            |
| Object Structure                                                                     | VAR           | Data Type | Int16 | Data Range | -3000~3000 |
| Mapping                                                                              | RPDO          | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 0          |
| Set the torque target value here by 0.1%, valid only under profile torque mode (PT). |               |           |       |            |            |

| 6074h: Torque Demand Value                                    |                  |           |       |            |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Index                                                         | 6074h            |           |       |            |   |
| Name                                                          | Torque Reference |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                                              | VAR              | Data Type | Int16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                       | TPDO             | W/R       | RO    | Default    | - |
| It indicates the current torque reference value by unit 0.1%. |                  |           |       |            |   |

| 6075h: Motor Rated Current                                                                                                         |                     |           |        |            |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                                                              | 6075h               |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                                                                                               | Motor Rated Current |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                   | VAR                 | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                                            | TPDO                | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| It indicates the motor rated current on the nameplate in unit mA. All current-related parameter values are tied to this parameter. |                     |           |        |            |   |

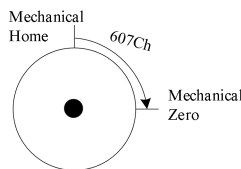
| 6076h: Motor Rated Torque |                    |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Index                     | 6076h              |  |  |  |  |
| Name                      | Motor Rated Torque |  |  |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                   |      |           |        |            |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Object Structure                                                                                                                  | VAR  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                                           | TPDO | W/R       | RO     | Default    | -                      |
| It indicates the motor rated torque on the nameplate in unit mNm. All torque-related parameter values are tied to this parameter. |      |           |        |            |                        |

| 6077h: Torque Feedback                                                                  |                 |           |       |            |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                   | 6077h           |           |       |            |   |
| Name                                                                                    | Torque Feedback |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                        | VAR             | Data Type | Int16 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                 | TPDO            | W/R       | RO    | Default    | - |
| It indicates the instantaneous torque output value of the servo motor by unit 1%. 1%) 。 |                 |           |       |            |   |

| 607Ah: Target Position                                                                                                |                 |           |       |            |                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                 | 607Ah           |           |       |            |                                        |
| Name                                                                                                                  | Target Position |           |       |            |                                        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                      | VAR             | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | -2 <sup>31</sup> ~(2 <sup>31</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                               | TPDO            | W/R       | RO    | Default    | -                                      |
| Set the servo target position in reference unit under the profile position mode and cyclic synchronous position mode. |                 |           |       |            |                                        |

| 607Ch: Home Offset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |           |       |            |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 607Ch       |           |       |            |                                        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Home Offset |           |       |            |                                        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VAR         | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | -2 <sup>31</sup> ~(2 <sup>31</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | RPDO        | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 0                                      |
| Set the physical position by which the mechanical zero point deviates from the motor home position in encoder unit under the position mode. Mechanical home=Mechanical Zero+ 607Ch (Home offset). When it is set to 0, then home point has no offset at all. |             |           |       |            |                                        |



| 607Dh: Software Position Limit |                         |           |       |            |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Index                          | 607Dh                   |           |       |            |   |
| Name                           | Software Position Limit |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure               | VAR                     | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | - |

| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | RPDO | W/R | RW | Default | - |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----|---------|---|
| Set the minimum and maximum value of the absolute position limit in the software. The min. position limit is set on 607D-1h, while the max. torque limit is set on 607D-2h.                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |    |         |   |
| 1. It is OFF when 607D-1h and 607D-2h are default settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |    |         |   |
| 2. It reports AL.931 when 607D-1h is higher than 607D-2h.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |    |         |   |
| 3. When the position reference or position feedback reaches the software limit value, the servo drive will run in the position mode with the position limit as the target position, and stop at the position limit, and then report AL.950 due to over travel. And the motor will exit the overtravel state at opposite operation reference. |      |     |    |         |   |

| Sub-index        | 00h          |           |       |            |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name             | Entry Number |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure | -            | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO           | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 2 |

| Sub-index        | 01h                 |           |       |            |                           |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Name             | Min. Position Limit |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure | -                   | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping          | RPDO                | W/R       | RW    | Default    | $-2^{31}$                 |

| Sub-index        | 02h                 |           |       |            |                           |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Name             | Max. Position Limit |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure | -                   | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping          | RPDO                | W/R       | RW    | Default    | $2^{31}-1$                |

| 607Eh: Reference Polarity |                    |           |       |            |       |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|------------|-------|
| Index                     | 607Eh              |           |       |            |       |
| Name                      | Reference Polarity |           |       |            |       |
| Object Structure          | VAR                | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | 0~255 |
| Mapping                   | RPDO               | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 0     |

It indicates the polarity of the position, speed or torque reference.

| Bit        | 7                           | 6                        | 5                         | 4~0      |
|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Definition | Position reference polarity | Speed reference polarity | Torque reference polarity | Reserved |

Bit7=1 means the position reference will be multiplied with -1 to change the motor direction in the standard position mode. Invert the position reference and target position in profile position mode and cyclic synchronous position mode.

Bit6=1 means that speed reference 60FFh+60B1h will be multiplied with -1 to change the motor direction in the speed mode. Bit5=1 means that torque reference 6071h+60B2h will be multiplied with -1 to change the polarity in the torque mode.

| 607Fh: Max. Profile Velocity                                                                                                                                           |                       |           |        |            |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                  | 607Fh                 |           |        |            |                        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                   | Max. Profile Velocity |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                       | VAR                   | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                | RPDO                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 50000                  |
| Set the maximum operation speed (unit set by Pn9A0, if Pn9A0 is 0, the unit is 0.1r/min; if Pn9A0 is 1, the unit is reference unit/s).                                 |                       |           |        |            |                        |
| It is valid under speed and torque mode, but in the torque mode, it's related to Pn411 setting. If it is the position mode, set the max. speed by the motor parameter. |                       |           |        |            |                        |

| 6080h: Max. Motor Velocity                                                                                                     |                     |           |        |            |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                          | 6080h               |           |        |            |                        |
| Name                                                                                                                           | Max. Motor Velocity |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                               | VAR                 | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                                        | TPDO                | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 6000                   |
| Set the maximum permissible operating speed of the motor, which can be obtained from the manual of the servomotor by unit rpm. |                     |           |        |            |                        |

| 6081h: Profile Velocity |                  |           |        |            |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Index                   | 6081h            |           |        |            |                        |
| Name                    | Profile Velocity |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure        | VAR              | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                 | RPDO             | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 10000000               |

Set the running speed by reference unit/s of the constant stage after completing the ACC in the profile position mode.

$$Motor\ Speed(rpm) = 6081h \times \frac{6091:01h}{6091:02h} \times \frac{60}{Encoder\ Resolution}$$

| 6083h: Profile ACC                                                                                                                                                                        |             |           |        |            |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6083h       |           |        |            |                        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                      | Profile ACC |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                          | VAR         | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                   | RPDO        | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 200                    |
| Set the ACC of the motor from 0rpm to the target speed in the profile velocity mode by unit reference/s <sup>2</sup> . This takes effect after the slave receives the position reference. |             |           |        |            |                        |

| 6084h: Profile DEC                                                                                                                                                                          |             |           |        |            |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6084h       |           |        |            |                        |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                        | Profile DEC |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                            | VAR         | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                     | RPDO        | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 200                    |
| Set the DEC of the motor from the current speed to 0rpm in the profile velocity mode by unit: reference/s <sup>2</sup> . This takes effect after the slave receives the position reference. |             |           |        |            |                        |

| 6086h: Motion Profile Type                                                                  |                     |           |       |            |                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| Index                                                                                       | 6086h               |           |       |            |                                        |
| Name                                                                                        | Motion Profile Type |           |       |            |                                        |
| Object Structure                                                                            | VAR                 | Data Type | Int16 | Data Range | -2 <sup>15</sup> ~(2 <sup>15</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                     | RPDO                | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 0                                      |
| It indicates the profile type of the position, speed or torque reference.<br>0: Linear type |                     |           |       |            |                                        |

| 6087h: Torque Slope                                                                                               |              |           |        |            |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                             | 6087h        |           |        |            |                        |
| Name                                                                                                              | Torque Slope |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure                                                                                                  | VAR          | Data Type | UInt32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                           | RPDO         | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 0                      |
| It indicates the time (in ms) for the torque rise from 0% to 100% of the rated torque in the profile torque mode. |              |           |        |            |                        |

| 6091h: Gear Ratio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6091h      |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Gear Ratio |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VAR        | Data Type | UInt32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | RPDO       | W/R       | RW     | Default    | - |
| <p>Set to a proportional relationship between load position and motor turns: Motor movement(Motor unit)= Load movement(user unit) × Gear ratio.</p> <p>And the gear ratio is related to mechanical reduction ratio, mechanical dimensions and motor resolution parameters.</p> <p>The calculation method is as follows:</p> <p>Position factor= Motor resolution*Gear ratio/Load feeding</p> |            |           |        |            |   |

| Subindex         | 00h          |           |       |            |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name             | Entry Number |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure | VAR          | Data Type | UInt8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO           | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 2 |

| Sub-index        | 01h              |           |        |            |                        |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Name             | Motor Resolution |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure | VAR              | Data Type | UInt32 | Data Range | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping          | RPDO             | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1                      |

| Sub-index        | 02h             |           |        |            |                        |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Name             | Axis Resolution |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure | VAR             | Data Type | UInt32 | Data Range | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping          | RPDO            | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 1                      |

| 6098h: Home Mode           |                                                                   |           |      |            |      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|------------|------|
| Index                      | 6098h                                                             |           |      |            |      |
| Name                       | Home Mode                                                         |           |      |            |      |
| Object Structure           | VAR                                                               | Data Type | Int8 | Data Range | 1~35 |
| Mapping                    | RPDO                                                              | W/R       | RW   | Default    | 1    |
| Select the home mode here. |                                                                   |           |      |            |      |
| Value                      | Description                                                       |           |      |            |      |
| 1                          | Home mode starts at the negative limit switch and Z pulse signal. |           |      |            |      |

|       |                                                                   |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2     | Home mode starts at the positive limit switch and Z pulse signal. |
| 3, 4  | Home mode starts at the positive home switch and Z pulse signal.  |
| 5, 6  | Home mode starts at the negative home switch and Z pulse signal.  |
| 7~14  | Home mode starts at the home switch and Z pulse signal.           |
| 15~16 | Reserved                                                          |
| 17~30 | Home mode starts without Z pulse signal reference.                |
| 31~32 | Reserved                                                          |
| 33~34 | Home mode starts without z pulse signal reference.                |
| 35    | Reset the current position                                        |

| 6099h: Home Velocity                              |               |           |    |            |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|----|------------|---|
| Index                                             | 6099h         |           |    |            |   |
| Name                                              | Home Velocity |           |    |            |   |
| Object Structure                                  | ARR           | Data Type | -  | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                           | YES           | W/R       | RW | Default    | - |
| There are two speed settings under the home mode. |               |           |    |            |   |

| Subindex         | 00h          |           |       |            |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name             | Entry Number |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure | VAR          | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO           | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 2 |

| Sub-index        | 01h                 |           |        |            |                        |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Name             | Switch Search Speed |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure | VAR                 | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping          | RPDO                | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 27962026               |

| Sub-index        | 02h               |           |        |            |                        |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Name             | Zero Search Speed |           |        |            |                        |
| Object Structure | VAR               | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping          | RPDO              | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 5592405                |

| 609Ah: Home ACC |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Index           | 609Ah |

| Name                                                                                                              | Home ACC |           |        |            |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------------|
| Object Structure                                                                                                  | ARR      | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                           | RPDO     | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 16000                  |
| Set the ACC under the home mode, that is, the increment of positional references per second by reference unit/s2. |          |           |        |            |                        |

| 60B0h: Position Offset                                                                                                                                   |                 |           |       |            |                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                                                    | 60B0h           |           |       |            |                                         |
| Name                                                                                                                                                     | Position Offset |           |       |            |                                         |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                         | ARR             | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | -2 <sup>31</sup> ~ (2 <sup>31</sup> -1) |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                  | RPDO            | W/R       | RW    | Default    | 0                                       |
| It indicates the amount of position reference offset in cyclic synchronous position mode, and the target position from the servo drive is 607Ah + 60B0h. |                 |           |       |            |                                         |

| 60B8h: Probe Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |           |                           |            |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 60B8h                       |           |                           |            |   |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Probe function              |           |                           |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | VAR                         | Data Type | Uint16                    | Data Range | 0 |
| Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | RPDO                        | W/R       | RW                        | Default    | 0 |
| <p>The probe function, that is the position latch function, which can save the position information (reference unit) at the external DI signals or the motor Z signals. This servo drive supports two channels of probe functions, which can save 4 pieces of position information. And Probe 1 can be selected to DI44 or Z-signal and Probe 2 to DI45 or Z-signal.</p> <p>Probe 1 or Probe 2 description:</p> |                             |           |                           |            |   |
| Bit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Description                 |           | Range                     |            |   |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Probe 1 enable              |           | 0: OFF 1: ON              |            |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Probe 1 trigger mode        |           | 0: Single 1: Continuous   |            |   |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Probe 1 trigger signal      |           | 0: DI44 input 1: Z signal |            |   |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NA                          |           | -                         |            |   |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Probe 1 rising edge enable  |           | 0: OFF 1: ON              |            |   |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Probe 1 falling edge enable |           | 0: OFF 1: ON              |            |   |
| 6~7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NA                          |           | -                         |            |   |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Probe 2 enable              |           | 0: OFF 1: ON              |            |   |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Probe 2 trigger mode        |           | 0: Single 1: Continuous   |            |   |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Probe 2 trigger signal      |           | 0: DI45 input 1: Z signal |            |   |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NA                          |           | -                         |            |   |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Probe 2 rising edge enable  |           | 0: OFF 1: ON              |            |   |

|       |                             |                 |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 13    | Probe 2 falling edge enable | 0: OFF    1: ON |
| 14~15 | -                           | -               |

| 60B8h: Probe Status                          |                                                                                     |           |        |            |   |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                        | 60B9h                                                                               |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                         | Probe Status                                                                        |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                             | VAR                                                                                 | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0 |
| Mapping                                      | TPDO                                                                                | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 0 |
| It indicates the Probe 1 and Probe 2 status. |                                                                                     |           |        |            |   |
| Bit                                          | Description                                                                         |           |        | Comment    |   |
| 0                                            | 0: Probe 1 not enabled    1:Probe 1 enabled                                         |           |        |            |   |
| 1                                            | 0: Probe 1 rising edge position saved<br>1:Probe 1 rising edge position not saved   |           |        |            |   |
| 2                                            | 0: Probe 1 falling edge position saved<br>1:Probe 1 falling edge position not saved |           |        |            |   |
| 3~5                                          | NA                                                                                  |           |        |            |   |
| 6                                            | 0: DI44 input<br>1: Z signal                                                        |           |        |            |   |
| 7                                            | 0: DI44 be low level<br>1: DI44 be high level                                       |           |        |            |   |
| 8                                            | 0: Probe 2 not enabled<br>1:Probe 2 enabled                                         |           |        |            |   |
| 9                                            | 0: Probe 2 rising edge position saved<br>1:Probe 2 rising edge position not saved   |           |        |            |   |
| 10                                           | 0: Probe 2 falling edge position saved<br>1:Probe 2 falling edge position not saved |           |        |            |   |
| 11~13                                        | NA                                                                                  |           |        |            |   |
| 14                                           | 0: DI45 input<br>1: Z signal                                                        |           |        |            |   |
| 15                                           | 0: DI45 be low level<br>1: DI45 be high level                                       |           |        |            |   |

| 60BAh: Probe 1 Rising Edge Position                                                                   |                              |           |       |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                                 | 60BAh                        |           |       |            |   |
| Name                                                                                                  | Probe 1 Rising Edge Position |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                      | VAR                          | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                               | TPDO                         | W/R       | RO    | Default    | - |
| It indicates the position feedback at the moment of the rising edge of the Probe 1 by reference unit. |                              |           |       |            |   |

| 60BBh: Probe 1 Falling Edge Position                                                                   |                               |           |       |            |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                                  | 60BBh                         |           |       |            |   |
| Name                                                                                                   | Probe 1 Falling Edge Position |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                       | VAR                           | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                | TPDO                          | W/R       | RO    | Default    | - |
| It indicates the position feedback at the moment of the falling edge of the Probe 1 by reference unit. |                               |           |       |            |   |

| 60BCh: Probe 2 Rising Edge Position                                                                   |                              |           |       |            |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                                 | 60BCh                        |           |       |            |   |
| Name                                                                                                  | Probe 2 Rising Edge Position |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                      | VAR                          | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                               | TPDO                         | W/R       | RO    | Default    | - |
| It indicates the position feedback at the moment of the rising edge of the Probe 2 by reference unit. |                              |           |       |            |   |

| 60BDh: Probe 2 Falling Edge Position                                                                   |                               |           |       |            |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                                  | 60BDh                         |           |       |            |   |
| Name                                                                                                   | Probe 2 Falling Edge Position |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                       | VAR                           | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                | TPDO                          | W/R       | RO    | Default    | - |
| It indicates the position feedback at the moment of the falling edge of the Probe 2 by reference unit. |                               |           |       |            |   |

| 60E0h: Positive Torque Limit                       |                       |           |        |            |        |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                              | 60E0h                 |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                               | Positive Torque Limit |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                   | VAR                   | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~3000 |
| Mapping                                            | RPDO                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 3000   |
| Set the limit to the positive torque by unit 0.1%. |                       |           |        |            |        |

| 60E1h: Negative Torque Limit                       |                       |           |        |            |        |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|
| Index                                              | 60E1h                 |           |        |            |        |
| Name                                               | Negative Torque Limit |           |        |            |        |
| Object Structure                                   | VAR                   | Data Type | Uint16 | Data Range | 0~3000 |
| Mapping                                            | RPDO                  | W/R       | RW     | Default    | 3000   |
| Set the limit to the negative torque by unit 0.1%. |                       |           |        |            |        |

| 60F4h: Position Deviation                                     |                    |           |       |            |                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Index                                                         | 60F4h              |           |       |            |                           |
| Name                                                          | Position Deviation |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure                                              | VAR                | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                       | TPDO               | W/R       | RO    | Default    | -                         |
| It indicates the actual position deviation in reference unit. |                    |           |       |            |                           |

| 60FCh: Position Reference                                                                                                |                    |           |       |            |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                    | 60FCh              |           |       |            |                           |
| Name                                                                                                                     | Position Reference |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure                                                                                                         | VAR                | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                                                                                  | TPDO               | W/R       | RO    | Default    | -                         |
| It indicates the position actual value.<br>Position Reference (60FCh) = Position Reference (6062h) × Gear Ratio (6091h). |                    |           |       |            |                           |

| 60FDh: Digital Input                                                                                                   |                      |           |            |            |                       |                       |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                  | 60FDh                |           |            |            |                       |                       |                       |
| Name                                                                                                                   | Digital Input        |           |            |            |                       |                       |                       |
| Object Structure                                                                                                       | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint32     | Data Range | 0x00~0xFFFFFFFF<br>FF |                       |                       |
| Mapping                                                                                                                | TPDO                 | W/R       | RO         | Default    | 0                     |                       |                       |
| It indicates the current digital output terminal logic of the drive, with 0 indicating invalid and 1 indicating valid. |                      |           |            |            |                       |                       |                       |
| Bit                                                                                                                    | 31~16                | 15~5      | 4          | 3          | 2                     | 1                     | 0                     |
| Description                                                                                                            | Manufacturer-defined | Reserved  | DI45 level | DI44 level | Home switch           | Positive limit switch | Negative limit switch |

| 60FEh: Digital Output                                                                                                  |                |           |        |            |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|------------|---|
| Index                                                                                                                  | 60FEh          |           |        |            |   |
| Name                                                                                                                   | Digital Output |           |        |            |   |
| Object Structure                                                                                                       | ARR            | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping                                                                                                                | TPDO           | W/R       | RO     | Default    | - |
| It indicates the current digital output terminal logic of the drive, with 0 indicating invalid and 1 indicating valid. |                |           |        |            |   |

| Sub-index        | 00h          |           |       |            |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|
| Name             | Entry Number |           |       |            |   |
| Object Structure | VAR          | Data Type | Uint8 | Data Range | - |
| Mapping          | NO           | W/R       | RO    | Default    | 2 |

| Sub-index                                  | 01h                  |           |        |            |                 |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------------|
| Name                                       | Physical Output      |           |        |            |                 |
| Object Structure                           | VAR                  | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0x00~0xFFFFFFFF |
| Mapping                                    | TPDO                 | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 0               |
| The DO signals on each bit are as follows: |                      |           |        |            |                 |
| Bit                                        | Description          |           |        |            |                 |
| 0                                          | Braking output       |           |        |            |                 |
| 1~15                                       | NA                   |           |        |            |                 |
| 16~31                                      | Manufacturer-defined |           |        |            |                 |

| Sub-index        | 02h                    |           |        |            |                 |
|------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------------|
| Name             | Physical Output Enable |           |        |            |                 |
| Object Structure | VAR                    | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | 0x00~0xFFFFFFFF |
| Mapping          | TPDO                   | W/R       | RO     | Default    | 0               |
| Invalid          |                        |           |        |            |                 |

| 60FFh: Target Velocity                                                                                                    |                 |           |       |            |                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------------|
| Index                                                                                                                     | 60FFh           |           |       |            |                           |
| Name                                                                                                                      | Target Velocity |           |       |            |                           |
| Object Structure                                                                                                          | VAR             | Data Type | Int32 | Data Range | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                                                                                   | RPDO            | W/R       | RW    | Default    | -                         |
| Set the speed reference (unit: reference unit/s) in profile velocity mode (PV) and cyclic synchronous velocity mode(CSV). |                 |           |       |            |                           |

| 6052h: Drive Mode                                                                           |            |           |        |            |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------------------|
| Index                                                                                       | 6052h      |           |        |            |                     |
| Name                                                                                        | Drive Mode |           |        |            |                     |
| Object Structure                                                                            | VAR        | Data Type | Uint32 | Data Range | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ |
| Mapping                                                                                     | TPDO       | W/R       | RO     | Default    | -                   |
| 0 in the table means the operation modes are not available yet while 1 means available now. |            |           |        |            |                     |

| Bit   | Description                            | Value    |
|-------|----------------------------------------|----------|
| 0     | Profile position mode (PP)             | 1        |
| 1     | Variable frequency mode                | 0        |
| 2     | Profile velocity mode (PV)             | 1        |
| 3     | Profile torque mode (PT)               | 1        |
| 4     | NA                                     | 0        |
| 5     | Home mode (HM)                         | 1        |
| 6     | Interpolation position mode            | 0        |
| 7     | Cyclic synchronous position mode (CSP) | 1        |
| 8     | Cyclic synchronous velocity mode (CSV) | 1        |
| 9     | Cyclic synchronous torque mode (CST)   | 1        |
| 10~31 | Manufacturer-defined                   | Reserved |

# 11 EMC-Compliant Installation and Wiring

## Environment Introduction

- First Environment: This includes civilian facilities and those, without intermediate transformer, directly connected to a low-voltage power supply network which supplies buildings used for civilian purposes.
- Second Environment: This includes all facilities other than those directly connected to a low-voltage power supply network which supplies buildings used for civilian purposes.

## Equipment Introduction

- Equipment Category C1: electric drive system of rated voltage less than 1000V, intended for use in the first environment.
- Equipment Category C2: electric drive system of rated voltage less than 1000V, which is neither a plug-in device nor a movable device. When used in the first environment, it can only be installed and commissioned by the professionals.
- Equipment Category C3: electric drive system of rated voltage less than 1000V, intended for use in the second environment and not intended for use in the first environment.
- Equipment Category C4: electric drive system of rated voltage equal to or above 1000V, or rated current equal to or above 400A, or intended for use in the complex system in the second environment.

## Cable Requirement

For compliance with EMC standards, cables and wirings need to meet the following requirements:

1. Use shielded cables with shielding layer. Shielded cables include those with three phase conductors and those with four phase conductors. If the conductivity of the shielding layer does not meet the requirements, it is necessary to add another separate PE wire or use a shielded cable with four phase conductors, one of which is a PE wire. In order to effectively suppress the emission and conduction of RF interference, the shielding layer of the shielded cable is composed of the coaxial copper braid. For the better shielding performance and conductivity, the shielding layer should have a braid density of more than 90%.
2. Motor cables and their PE shielding conductors (twisted shield) should be as short as possible to reduce electromagnetic radiation as well as stray and capacitive currents outside the cable. If the length of the motor cable exceeds 100m, an output filter or dv/dt reactor is required.
3. It is recommended to use shielded cables for all control lines.
4. Motor cables should be routed away from other cables. Motor cables for multiple drives can be wired in parallel.
5. It is recommended to route the motor cable, input power cable and control cable in separate raceways. To minimize electromagnetic interference from the AC drive's rapid output voltage changes, please avoid long parallel runs between motor cables and other cables.
6. When control cables must be routed across power cables, ensure that the angle between the two cables remains as close to as 90° as possible. Do not route other cables through the drive.
7. The drive's I/O power cables and the weak current signal lines (such as control circuit) should not be routed in parallel. If possible, please arrange them vertically.
8. Cable raceways must be well connected to each other and well grounded. Aluminum raceways can be used to improve the equal potential.
9. The filter, drive, and motor should all be well lapped to the system (machinery or device), protected by applying a spray on the mounted portion, and securely connected to the conductive metal.

## Routing Recommendations

1. Route the cables that carry different signals separately. Reserve a proper distance between interference cables and sensitive cables; a distance of 30 cm is recommended. If the two types of cables must cross, arrange them at an angle of 90° to prevent interference.

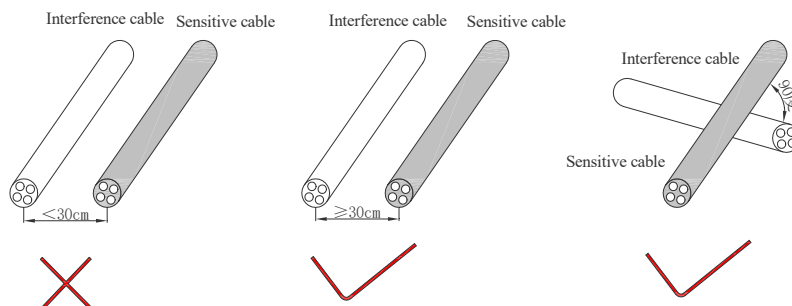


Figure 12-1 Routing of Interference Cables and Sensitive Cables

2. It is recommended to route different signal cables distinctly, and separate the signals in different types via equipotential signal. When routing cables carrying the same signal, the equipotential signal cables should be routed on the outer layers, and if possible, please consider to arrange as many as the equipotential signals in the center. Please refer to the followings:

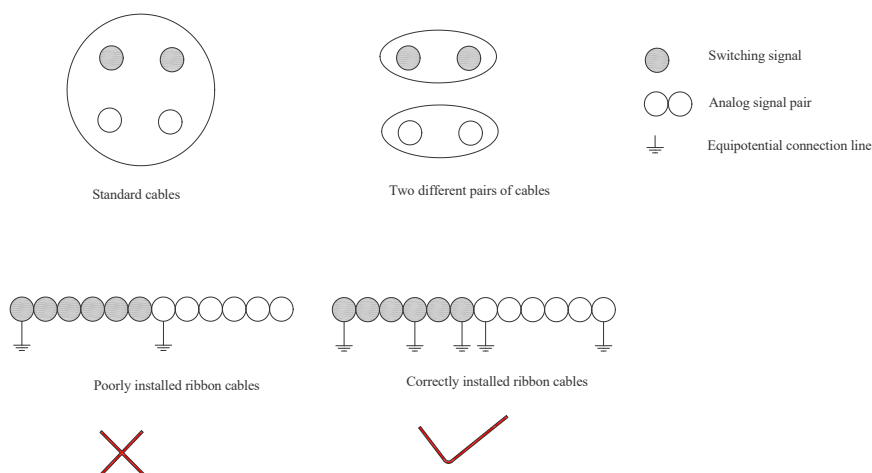


Figure 12-2 Separate Routing of Different Types of Signal Cables

3. For multi-core cables, it is recommended to use a single cable for each signal type. If different signal types must be transmitted via one cable, ensure its internal core wires are shield, as shown in the following figure:

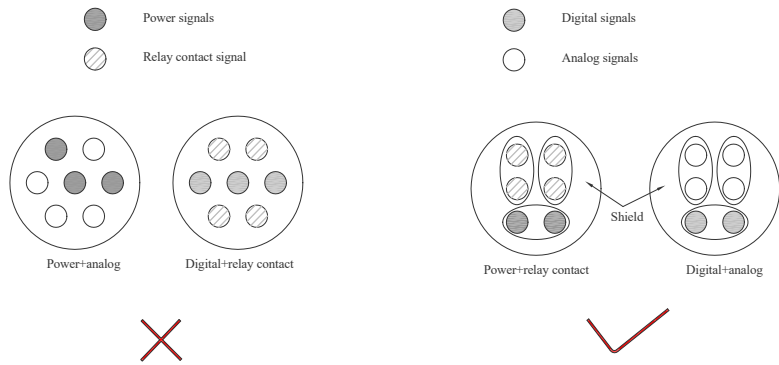


Figure 12-3 Routing of Multicore Cables

4. When some cores in the multicore connecting cable are not used, connect all unused (or reversed) conductors to the equipotential connection point.

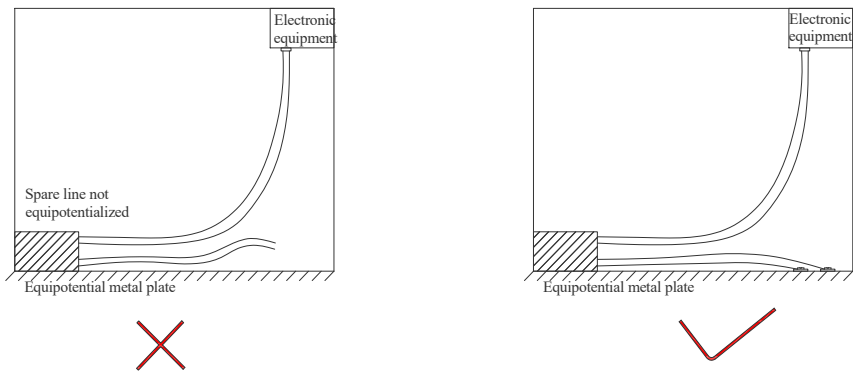


Figure 12-4 Handling of Unused Cores in the Multicore Cable

**VEICHI**

**SUZHOU VEICHI ELECTRIC Co.,Ltd.**

Address: No. 1888 Songwei Road, Guoxiang Street, Wuzhong Economic and Technological Development Zone, Suzhou, Jiangsu Province, China.

Phone: +86-512-6617 1988

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/veichiglobal/>

Whatsapp: +86-138 2881 8903

E-mail: [overseas@veichi.com](mailto:overseas@veichi.com) Web: <https://www.veichi.com/>



Official Website

Version: V1.0

Suzhou Veichi Electric Co., Ltd. all rights reserved, subject to change without notice.